

# OPTIDRIVE<sup>™</sup> elevator

AC Variable Speed Drive for Control of Geared and Gearless Elevator Motors.

200-240 Volt 1 Phase 0.75kW – 2.2kW / 1HP – 3HP 200-240 Volt 3 Phase 380 – 480 Volt 3 Phase 4kW – 37kW / 5HP – 50HP

# **Installation & Operating Instructions**



## **Declaration of Conformity**

Invertek Drives Limited Offas Dyke Business Park Welshpool Powys, UK SY21 8JF

Invertek Drives Ltd hereby states that the Optidrive ODP-2 product range conforms to the relevant safety provisions of the following council directives:

2014/30/EU (EMC) and 2014/35/EU (LVD)

#### Design and manufacture is in accordance with the following harmonised European standards:

EN 61800-5-1: 2007	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. Safety requirements. Electrical, thermal and energy.
EN 61800-3 2 <sup>nd</sup> Ed: 2004	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. EMC requirements and specific test methods
EN 55011: 2007	Limits and Methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of industrial, scientific and
	medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment (EMC)
EN60529 : 1992	Specifications for degrees of protection provided by enclosures

#### Safe Torque Off ("STO") Function

Optidrive P2 incorporates a hardware "Safe Torque Off" Function, designed in accordance with the standards listed below.

Standard	Classification	Independent Approval
EN 61800-5-2:2007	Туре 2	
EN ISO 13849-1:2006	PL "d"	
EN 61508 (Part 1 to 7)	SIL 2	*TUV
EN60204-1	Uncontrolled Stop "Category 0"	
EN 62061	SIL CL2	

\*Note: TUV Approval of the "STO" function is relevant for drives which have a TUV logo applied on the drive rating label.

#### **Electromagnetic Compatibility**

All Optidrive P2 drives are designed with high standards of EMC in mind. All versions suitable for operation on Single Phase 230 volt and Three Phase 400 volt supplies and intended for use within the European Union are fitted with an internal EMC filter. This EMC filter is designed to reduce the conducted emissions back into the supply via the power cables for compliance with harmonised European standards. It is the responsibility of the installer to ensure that the equipment or system into which the product is incorporated complies with the EMC legislation of the country of use. Within the European Union, equipment into which this product is incorporated must comply with the EMC

Directive 2004/108/EC. When using an Optidrive P2 with an internal or optional external filter, compliance with the following EMC Categories, as defined by EN61800-3:2004 can be achieved:

Drive Typ	oe / Rating	EMC Category – Conducted Emissions						
	Cat C1 Cat C2 Cat C3							
1 Phase, 230 Volt Input No additional filtering required								
ODL-2-x2	xxx-xxBxx	Installation should be in accord	ance with Good EMC Practice (Refer to sec	tion 6.1)				
3 Phase,	400 Volt Input	nput Use External Filter OD-Fx34x No additional filtering required						
ODL-2-x4	ODL-2-x4xxx-xxAxx Installation in accordance with Good EMC Practice (Refer to section 6.1)							
Compliance with EMC standards is dependent on a number of factors including the environment in which the drive is inst motor switching frequency, motor, cable lengths and installation methods adopted.								
Note	For motor cable le	engths greater than 100m, an outpu	ut dv / dt filter must be used, please refer t	o the Invertek Stock Drives				
Note	Catalogue for further details							
	Vector Speed mode may not operate correctly with long motor cables and output filters. It is recommended to operate in V/F mode							
	for cable lengths e	exceeding 50m						

All rights reserved. No part of this User Guide may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electrical or mechanical including photocopying, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system without permission in writing from the publisher.

#### Copyright Invertek Drives Ltd © 2016

All Invertek Optidrive P2 units carry a 2 year warranty against manufacturing defects from the date of manufacture. The manufacturer accepts no liability for any damage caused during or resulting from transport, receipt of delivery, installation or commissioning. The manufacturer also accepts no liability for damage or consequences resulting from inappropriate, negligent or incorrect installation, incorrect adjustment of the operating parameters of the drive, incorrect matching of the drive to the motor, incorrect installation, unacceptable dust, moisture, corrosive substances, excessive vibration or ambient temperatures outside of the design specification.

The local distributor may offer different terms and conditions at their discretion, and in all cases concerning warranty, the local distributor should be contacted first.

#### This user guide is the "original instructions" document. All non-English versions are translations of the "original instructions".

The contents of this User Guide are believed to be correct at the time of printing. In the interest of a commitment to a policy of continuous improvement, the manufacturer reserves the right to change the specification of the product or its performance or the contents of the User Guide without notice. This User Guide is for use with version **2.20** or later Firmware.

Invertek Drives Ltd adopts a policy of continuous improvement and whilst every effort has been made to provide accurate and up to date information, the information contained in this User Guide should be used for guidance purposes only and does not form the part of any contract.

#### www.InvertekDrives.com

1. Int	roduction	
1.1.	Important safety information	
2. Ele	ctrical Installation quick reference	. 6
3. Op	tidrive P2 Elevator Features and Functions	. 7
4. Pro	oduct Ratings	. 8
4.1.	Drive model numbers – IP20	
4.2.	Drive model numbers – IP55	
5. Me	echanical Installation	
5.1.	General	
5.2.	Routine Maintenance	
5.3.	UL Compliant Installation	
5.4.	Mechanical dimensions and weights (IP20 Units)	
5.5.	Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units)	
5.6.	Mounting the Drive – IP20 Units.	
5.7.	Mechanical dimensions – IP55 Units	
5.8.	Guidelines for mounting (IP55 Units)	
5.9.	Removing the Terminal Cover	
6. Ele	ctrical Installation	13
6.1.	Installation in accordance with Good EMC Practice	
6.2.	Grounding the Drive	
6.3.	Electrical Connections (Mains Side)	
6.4.	Electrical Connections (Brake Resistor)	
6.5.	Electrical Connections (Motor Side)	
6.6.	Motor Thermal overload Protection	
6.7.	Control Terminal Wiring	
6.8.	Control Terminals Connection Diagram	
6.9.	Control Terminal Connections	
6.10.	Control Terminal Configuration.	19
6.11.	Motor Contactor Control	
6.12.	Motor Holding Brake Control	20
7 6-4		
7. Saf	e Torque Off	22
<b>7. Sai</b> 7.1.	Safe Torque Off	
7.1.	•	
7.1.	Safe Torque Off	22 <b>26</b>
7.1. <b>8. Op</b>	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules	
7.1. <b>8. Op</b> 8.1.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation	22 26 
7.1. <b>8. Op</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3.	Safe Torque Off <b>tional Encoder Interface modules</b> Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup	22 26 
7.1. <b>8. Op</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad	22 26 26 26 26 26 26 27
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma	Safe Torque Off <b>tional Encoder Interface modules</b> Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup	22 26 26 26 26 26 26 27 27
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad Changing Parameters	22 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 28
7.1. <b>8. Op</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. <b>9. Ma</b> 9.1. 9.2. 9.3.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad Changing Parameters Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad Changing Parameters Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts Drive Operating Displays	22 26 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 29
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad Changing Parameters Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts Drive Operating Displays Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 28 29 29
7.1. <b>8. Op</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. <b>9. Ma</b> 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad Changing Parameters Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts Drive Operating Displays Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 29
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 30
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad Changing Parameters Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts Drive Operating Displays Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings Elevator Specific Linear Units missioning flow diagram	22 26 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 29 29 30 30
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comm 10.1.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Anaging the Keypad Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Changing Parameters Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts Drive Operating Displays Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings Elevator Specific Linear Units missioning flow diagram	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 31
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comm 10.1.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad. Changing Parameters Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts. Drive Operating Displays Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings Elevator Specific Linear Units Int up and Commissioning Motor Operating Modes. st Start-up of Geared (Induction) Motors.	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 30 30 31 32
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comn 10.1. <b>11. Fir</b>	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 31 32 32
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comn 10.1. 11. Firs 11.1.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup maging the Keypad Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad Changing Parameters Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts Drive Operating Displays Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings Elevator Specific Linear Units missioning flow diagram Motor Operating Modes Step 1- Wiring Connections Step 2- Pre-Power Checks.	22 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 31 32 32 33
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comn 10.1. 11. Firs 11.1. 11.2.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup maging the Keypad Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad Changing Parameters Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts Drive Operating Displays Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings Elevator Specific Linear Units missioning flow diagram Motor Operating Modes. st Start-up of Geared (Induction) Motors. Step 1- Wiring Connections Step 2- Pre-Power Checks.	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 31 32 32 33 34
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comn 10.1. 11. Firs 11.1. 11.2. 11.3.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Anaging the Keypad Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts Drive Operating Displays Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings Elevator Specific Linear Units Int up and Commissioning Motor Operating Modes Step 1- Wiring Connections Step 2- Pre-Power Checks Step 3- Apply Power	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 31 32 33 34 34
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comn 10.1. 11. Firs 11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad Changing Parameters Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts Drive Operating Displays Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings Elevator Specific Linear Units Int up and Commissioning Motor Operating Modes Step 1- Wiring Connections Step 2- Pre-Power Checks Step 3- Apply Power Step 4- Motor nameplate data entry.	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 31 32 32 33 34 34 34
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comn 10.1. 11. Firs 11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 28 29 29 29 29 29 30 30 31 32 32 33 34 34 34 34
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comn 10.1. 11. Firs 11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7.	Safe Torque Off	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 31 32 32 33 34 34 34 34 35 36
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comn 10.1. 11. Firs 11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules	22 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 31 32 32 33 34 34 34 34 35 36 37
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comn 10.1. 11. Firs 11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12. Sta	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation Encoder interface module electrical installation Encoder interface module parameter setup anaging the Keypad Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad Changing Parameters Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts Drive Operating Displays. Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings Elevator Specific Linear Units Int up and Commissioning nissioning flow diagram. Motor Operating Modes. st Start-up of Geared (Induction) Motors. Step 1 - Wiring Connections. Step 2 - Pre-Power Checks. Step 3 - Apply Power. Step 4 - Motor nameplate data entry. Step 5 - Motor Auto-tune. Step 6 - Encoder Setup (If Encoder is installed) Enhanced V/F motor Control. Irt-up of Gearless (Permanent Magnet) Motor-With Encoder Feedback.	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 31 32 33 34 34 34 34 34 35 36 37 37
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comn 10.1. 11. Firs 11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12. Sta 12.1.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 31 32 32 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 35 36 37 37 38
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comn 10.1. 11. Firs 11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12. Sta 12.1. 12.2.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules	22 26 26 26 26 26 27 27 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 31 32 32 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 35 36 37 38 39
7.1. 8. Op 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 9. Ma 9.1. 9.2. 9.3. 9.4. 9.5. 9.6. 9.7. 10. Sta Comn 10.1. 11. Firs 11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12. Sta 12.1. 12.2. 12.3.	Safe Torque Off tional Encoder Interface modules	22 26 26 26 26 27 27 27 28 29 29 29 29 30 30 31 32 32 33 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 35 36 37 38 39 39

12.6.	Step 6- Encoder setup		40
12.7.	Step 7a- Stationary Encoder offset measurement (Alternative to rotating measurement)		41
12.8.	Step 7b - Rotating Encoder offset measurement (Alternative to Stationary measurement)		42
13. Cor	mfort Optimisation	43	
	Ramp and travel Jerk Adjustment diagram		43
	Speed Loop Gains		
	Comfort Optimisation Procedure		
	elow guidance assumes that steps 1 thru to 6 in section 11 have already been performed		
	vanced Features		
14.1.	Short Floor Operation		47
14.2.			
14.3.			
14.4.	Motor brake release monitoring		
	arless (Permanent Magnet) Motors-Without Encoder (P4-01=3)		
	Step 1- Wiring Connections		51
15.2.			
15.3.			
	Step 4- Motor nameplate data entry.		
	Step 5- Motor Auto-tune.		
	rameters		-
16.1.			
16.2.			
16.3.			
16.4.			
16.5.			
16.6.			
16.7.	· · · ·		
16.8.			
16.9.	Group 8 and Group 9: Refer to Optitools studio commissioning tool.		
	. Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)		
	ial communications		
	RS-485 communications		64
17.2.			
18. Tec	chnical Data		-
	Environmental		
	Input voltage ranges		
18.4.			
18.5.			
19. Tro	publeshooting		
	Fault messages		
	er Settings Table		
-	ick Reference Sheet		
	Terminal Functions (default Settings).		
21.2.	Speed Profile setup.		/6

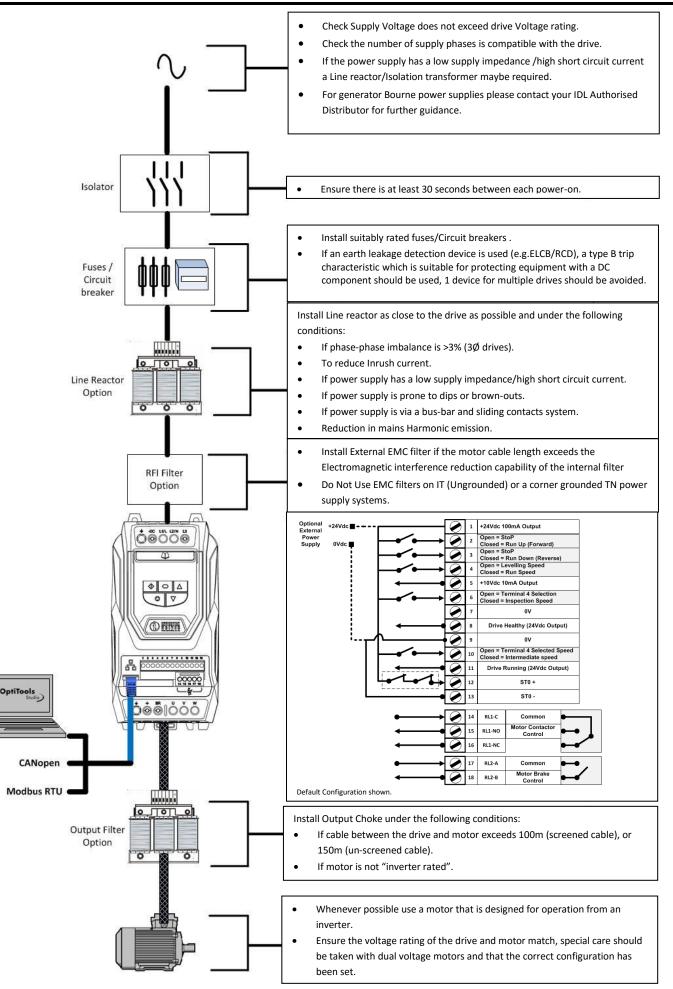
# 1. Introduction

Introduction

# 1.1. Important safety information

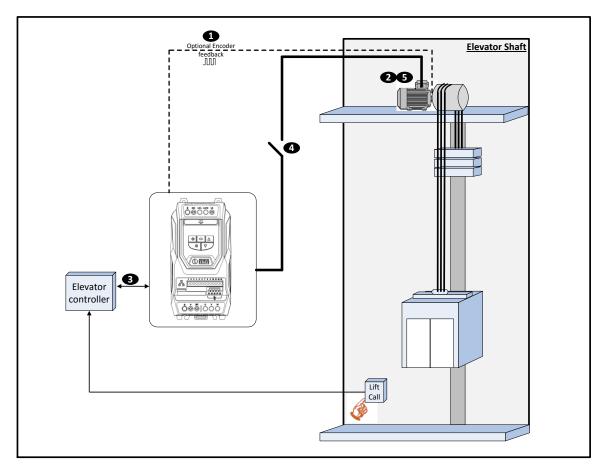
Danger: Indicates a risk of electric shock, which, if not possible injury or death.         Description         Description <thdescription< th=""> <thdescription< th="">         Descripti</thdescription<></thdescription<>	avoided, could result in damage to the equipment and provided in the support of the supp	Please r	ead the IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION below	, and all W	arning and Caution information elsewhere.
Possible injury or death.         Image to property.           Image to property.         Image to product on professional nation complete equipment or systems as part of a fixed installation. If installed incorrectly it may present a safety hazard. The drive uses high voltages and currents, carries a high level of stored detrical energy, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause injury. Close attention is required to system design and electrical nearly, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause injury. Close attention is required to system design and electrical installation to avoid hazards in either normal operation or in the event of equipment maffunction. Only qualified electricains are allowed to instal and maintain this product.           System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information negaring transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations.           Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that to voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commending any work.           Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes after thave elapsed after turning off the supply.           Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply foult current which normally will be inited by the fuses or MCB. Should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation arcodes.	Possible injury or death.         Image to property.           Image to product on the drive product (Dottrive P2 Elevator) is intended for professional nation and plant that may cause high voltages and currents, carries a high level of store detrictical encyr, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause high voltages and currents, carries a high level of store detrictical encyr, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause high voltages and currents, carries a high level of store maxes.           System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations. Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any dectrical measurements required that the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commends any work.           Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have leaped after turning off the supply.           New correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB shull be greated on the drive product lise and maintain the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuse on the prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.           Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used mus	Δ	Danger: Indicates a risk of electric shock, which, if not		Danger: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation
This variable speed drive product (Optidrive P2 Elevator) is intended for professional incorporation into complete equipment or system as part of infect installation. If installed incorrectly it may present a safety heard. The drive uses high voltages and currents, carries a high level of stored electrical installation to avoid hazards in either normal operation or in the event of equipment malfunction. Only qualified electricals are allowed to install and maintain this product.           System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personal who have the necessary training and experience. They must carrelily read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations.           Do to perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on E. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable maltimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.           Where supply to the drive is furtually applied by attest dues or MCB should be future in the elevent of drive, according to any local legislation or codes.           Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive power terminals.           Within the European Union, all machinery in which his product is used must comply with the machiner quectical supplement or maly be applied to the drive or to are eleved at the power leaves at the drives power terminals.           Within the European Union, all machinery in which the product is used must comply	This variable speed drive product (Optidrive P2 Elevator) is intended for professional incorporation into complete equipment or systems as part of a fixed installation. If installed incorrectly it may present a safety hardrar. The drive uses high level of stored electricial energy, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause injury. Close attention is required to system design and electricial safety information lands in the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation to avoid hardra in either normal operation or in the event of equipment malfunction. Only qualified electricians are allowed to install and maintain this product. System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected. Electric stoch karastral Disconnect and SIOAIT the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply. The drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply. Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply foult current which normally will be limited by the fosses or MCB. Shutably rotated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, acording to any local legislation or codes. Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive prover terminals. The Safe Torque OFF Function does not prevent high voltages from being present. at the drives power terminals. Within	14	avoided, could result in damage to the equipment and		other than electrical, which if not avoided, could result
systems as part of a fixed installation. If installed incorrectly it may present a safety hazard. The drive uses high voltages and currents, carries a high hevel of stored electrical energy, and is used to control enchancial plant that may cause injury. Close attention is required to system design and electrical installation to avoid hazards in either normal operation or in the event of equipment malfunction. Only qualified electrical are given be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations. Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive of use to 10 minutes after disconnection of the supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work on it. High voltages are present the terminals and within the drive of use to 10 minutes after disconnection of the supply. Ways ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work on it. High voltages from seing present at the terminals and within the drive control cables whilst power target and the drive second any work. The "safe torget OFF" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals. The "Safe Torget OFF" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals. The "Safe Torget OFF" function does not prevent high voltages from being present. The "Safe Torget OFF" function does not prevent high voltages from being present. The Safe Torget OFF" function and be prevented high voltages from being present. The drive motin enstant apower up if the enable input signal is present.	systems as part of a fixed installation. If installation is the approximately hazard. The drive uses high voltages and currents, carries a high level of stored detertical ency, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause injury. Close attention is required to system design, installation, commissioning and maintenince must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all a information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations. Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required build be carried out with the drive disconnected. To lominutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work. Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes after turning off the supply. Ways ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present cannector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes after turning off the supply. The drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes after turning off the supply. The drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes after turning off the supply. The drive is through a plug and socket fourned to supply to the drive a control inclusion. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply foult current which normally will be limited by the fuses of MCE. Subally rated dues to main supply that current which normally will be limited by the supply. The drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals. T			$\frown$	
currents, carries a high level of stored electrical energy, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause injury. Cose attention is required to system design and electrical installation to avoid heards in either normal operation or in the event of equipment malfunction. Only qualified electricians are allowed to install and maintain this product. System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations. Do to perform any flash test or vultage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work. Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply. The super voltage is present at the train gonnections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes. The "Safe Torque off" Function does not preven thing hovidages from sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed. The drive not carry out any work on the maximum species in out sufficient for use in safety-critical applied. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive the able input signa	currents, carries a high level of stored electrical energy, and is used to control mechanical plant that may cause injury. Close equipment matinction. Only qualified electricans are allowed to install and maintain this product.         System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the nacessary training and esperience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified drivinonmental limitations.         Important on perform any flash test or voltage by instructions to the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical messarements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected.         Electric shock harand Disconnet tand ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.         Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnet until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.         Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the drive soft to be proved multiply and being transport.         Do not carried any mork on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque OFF Function does not preven thigh voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the Grued Diverse and m				
attention is required to system design and electrical installation to avoid hazards in either normal operation or in the event of equipment mathranction. Only qualified electricians are allowed to install and maintain this product. System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regrinding transport, torage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations. Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected. Electric shock hazard Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and withre disconnected. Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply. Whe fuse on MCE. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCE. Subulb prover is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals. Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the activice 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machiner provided prove potentially there needed. The Group Off Function All applications where mailfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protecticity to the machine supple subject to a risk assessment and further protecticity to the mark in earlied and the specified envire of the output offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the "safe Torque OFF Input") – for example stop/start, f	attention is required to system design and electrical installation to avoid hazards in either normal operation or in the event of equipment malfunction. Only qualified electricals are allowed to install and maintain this product. System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations. Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required built be carried out with the drive disconnected. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive or put to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work. Were supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply. It the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply. But drives or MCB: Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply full current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB: should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes. Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives proved retrival adoptications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed. The drive motor at the drives protectical applications without independent channels of protection. All ap				
<ul> <li>equipment malfunction. Only qualified electricians are allowed to install and maintain this product.</li> <li>System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations. Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected.</li> <li>Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.</li> <li>Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.</li> <li>Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive power terminals.</li> <li>Within the £uropean Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machines?</li> <li>Di not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drive prover terminals.</li> <li>With the Ko2041.</li> <li>The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the "Safe Torque OFF input") – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speel is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications wher</li></ul>	equipment malfunction. Only qualified electricians are allowed to install and maintain this product.         System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations.         Image: A state of the environment environment environment of the environment of the en				
System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by presonnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations.         Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected.         Electric shock hazard) Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive of use on voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.         Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.         Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the drive porter terminals.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.         The "Safe Torque Off" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturers responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring	System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance must be carried out only by personnel who have the necessary training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations.         Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical messurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnect tau to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.         Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.         Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machiner manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical sequipment comples with texes of the story out any work on the Orive, According to use singley. The story out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is stall appli				
<ul> <li>training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations. Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected.</li> <li>Electric shock hazard ID isconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.</li> <li>Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.</li> <li>Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.</li> <li>Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control crucits. The "Safe Torque Off" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives prove theoreminals.</li> <li>With the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with the No0204-1.</li> <li>The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the "Safe Torque OFF Input") – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient</li></ul>	<ul> <li>training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations.</li> <li>Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected.</li> <li>Electric shock hazard I bisconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.</li> <li>Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.</li> <li>Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuse or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.</li> <li>Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque OFF" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drive apport terminals.</li> <li>Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/A2fC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where medial.</li> <li>The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.</li> <li>The driven motor can start at power up if the ena</li></ul>				
information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations.         Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected.         Electric shock hazard Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive of up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Naways ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.         Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.         Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or NCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive spower terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machiner glicetve 2006/A2/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and electrical equipment comples with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the "Safe Torque OFF Input") – for example stop/star. forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for advait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor	information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations.         Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected.         Electric shock hazard Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.         Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.         Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses on MCB should be fitted in the arins supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.         The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinerandricurrer is reported by the polytidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the "Safe Torque OFf Input") – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where metide.     <				
Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.           Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.           Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.           Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.           The "Safe Torque Off" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.           Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment comples with tiNGO204-1.           The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') - for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or los	<ul> <li>Do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required should be carried out with the drive disconnected.</li> <li>Electric shock haard1 Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.</li> <li>Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.</li> <li>Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.</li> <li>Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.</li> <li>Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machiner directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machiner anufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.</li> <li>The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the "safe Torque OFF Input") – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where madel.</li> <li>The STOP function does not renove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any wor</li></ul>				
Should be carried out with the drive disconnected.         Electric shock hazard1 Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.         Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.         Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses on MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.         The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the "Safe Torque OFF Input") – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further pro	should be carried out with the drive disconnected.         Electric shock hazard Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidirve P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.         Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.         Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.         The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the anchinery directive 206/42/EC.         In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment comples with 600204-1.         The Evel of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/revers and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in afety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where meltouses.         The drive motor can start a				
<ul> <li>Electric shock hazardl Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.</li> <li>Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.</li> <li>Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.</li> <li>Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.</li> <li>Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machiner drive trive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine drive provent the notice of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the "Safe Torque OFF Input") – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where mailfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.</li> <li>The drive motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.</li> <li>The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.</li> <li< th=""><td><ul> <li>Electric shock hazard Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.</li> <li>Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.</li> <li>Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.</li> <li>Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.</li> <li>Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machiner and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where mafunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.</li> <li>The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.</li> <li>The SOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.</li> <li>The Optidive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the motor and the driven machine shout subable infore in anoth</li></ul></td><th>^</th><td></td><td>e Optidrive P</td><td>2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required</td></li<></ul>	<ul> <li>Electric shock hazard Disconnect and ISOLATE the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.</li> <li>Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.</li> <li>Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.</li> <li>Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.</li> <li>Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machiner and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where mafunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.</li> <li>The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.</li> <li>The SOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.</li> <li>The Optidive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the motor and the driven machine shout subable infore in anoth</li></ul>	^		e Optidrive P	2 Elevator drive. Any electrical measurements required
<ul> <li>present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.</li> <li>Where supply.</li> <li>Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply foult current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.</li> <li>Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.</li> <li>The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.</li> <li>Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.</li> <li>The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.</li> <li>The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.</li> <li>The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is</li></ul>	<ul> <li>present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.</li> <li>Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.</li> <li>Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.</li> <li>Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.</li> <li>The "Safe Torque Off" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.</li> <li>Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuing the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.</li> <li>The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where maffunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.</li> <li>The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.</li> <li>The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Diver, Motor or Motor cable whilts the input power is still applied.</li> <li>The O</li></ul>				
using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.         Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.         Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Solutably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.         The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC.         In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the "Safe Torque OFF input") – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause insight-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction caus at 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present. <td>using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.           Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.           Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.           Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.           Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.           The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the "Safe Torque OFF Input") – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where enable input signal is present.           The optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when onnecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven motor attivate the automatic fault res</td> <th><math>\overline{4}</math></th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work.           Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.           Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.           Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.           Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.           The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the "Safe Torque OFF Input") – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where enable input signal is present.           The optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when onnecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven motor attivate the automatic fault res	$\overline{4}$			
Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.           Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.           Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.           Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.           The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed. The driven motor can start at power up if the enable imput signal is present.           The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive cab per programmed to operate the drive motor at speeds above or below the	Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off the supply.           Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.           Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.           With the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machiner dprective 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.           The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.           The drive motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.           The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the drive moto				
the supply.         Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.         The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the main supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitabilitif for operation or ver the intended speed rang	the supply.         Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.         The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the "Safe Torque OFF Input") – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power us is the automatic full reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dagerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive tas an ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the moder. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive				
Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.         The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine maunfacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous s	Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes. Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits. The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals. Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EM60204-1. The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where maflunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed. The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present. The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work not it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the mutor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up. Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation. The Optidrive P2 El			ector, do not	disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning off
<ul> <li>will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.</li> <li>Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.</li> <li>The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.</li> <li>Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.</li> <li>The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.</li> <li>The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.</li> <li>The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor and surgers Protection and surgers Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is</li></ul>	will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.         The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC.         In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications whout independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The Dytidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the drive motor at speed solve or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fuult reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor			o cufficiont t	a corrutha mavimum cupply fault current which normally
local legislation or codes.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.         The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC.         In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whe	Iocal legislation or codes.         Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.         The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC.         In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The SDP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended Speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems wher		-		
Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.           The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.           Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC.           In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.           The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.           The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speed shove or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.           Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended	Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst power is applied to the drive or to the external control circuits.           The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.           Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC.           In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.           The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.           The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.           Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.           The optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingr			CB should be	incled in the mains supply to the drive, according to any
The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC.         In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection provided where meeded.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speed shove or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor drive to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to	The "Safe Torque Off" Function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drives power terminals.         Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC.         In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.       The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function rouse only.         When mounting the drive, nesure that salficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is prov			nower is annl	ied to the drive or to the external control circuits
Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.       When mounting the drive, ensure that suffi	Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with the machinery directive 2006/42/EC. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.           The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.           The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speed schieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.           Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.           When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not acrry out any work denamable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive as delivered.           Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).           Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.				
In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1. The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed. The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present. The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up. Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only. When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage. The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive as delivered. Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing). Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or	In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1. The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed. The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present. The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up. Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only. When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage. The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing). Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or			-	
with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malifunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilts the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitabile enclosure.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive as delivered.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling	with EN60204-1.         The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of portection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.				
The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where mealfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.       The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The elevient or drive tage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive pays (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive a	The level of integrity offered by the Optidrive P2 Elevator control input functions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         Relative humidity must be less than 95%				······································
<ul> <li>example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.</li> <li>The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.</li> <li>The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.</li> <li>Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.</li> <li>When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.</li> <li>The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive as selivered.</li> <li>Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).</li> <li>Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.</li> <li>Never connect the mains power supply</li></ul>	<ul> <li>example stop/start, forward/reverse and maximum speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications without independent channels of protection. All applications where melduction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.</li> <li>The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.</li> <li>The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.</li> <li>Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.</li> <li>The optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.</li> <li>When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.</li> <li>The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive</li> <li>Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).</li> <li>Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.</li> <li>Never connect the mains power supply to the Output t</li></ul>		The level of integrity offered by the Ontidrive P2 Elevator cor	trol input fu	actions (excluding the 'Safe Torque OFF Input') – for
<ul> <li>independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.</li> <li>The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.</li> <li>The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.</li> <li>Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.</li> <li>When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.</li> <li>The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive as delivered.</li> <li>Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).</li> <li>Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.</li> <li>Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.</li> <li>Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the</li></ul>	<ul> <li>independent channels of protection. All applications where malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject to a risk assessment and further protection provided where needed.</li> <li>The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.</li> <li>The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.</li> <li>Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.</li> <li>When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.</li> <li>The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive as delivered.</li> <li>Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).</li> <li>Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.</li> <li>Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.</li> <li>Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the</li></ul>				
assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Eleva	assessment and further protection provided where needed.         The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output ter				
The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive as delivered.         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of	The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present.         The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive as delivered.         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.       Do not install any type of automatic switchgea				
work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.           Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.           When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.           The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive           Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).           Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.           Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.           Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor           Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all termina			gnal is presen	t.
work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.           Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.           The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.           When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.           The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive           Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).           Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.           Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.           Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor           Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all termina		The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high vo	ltages. ISOLA	ATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any
when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	<ul> <li>when connecting the motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from the manufacturers of the motor and the driven machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.</li> <li>Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.</li> <li>When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.</li> <li>The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive</li> <li>Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).</li> <li>Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.</li> <li>Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.</li> <li>Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor</li> <li>Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting</li> <li>Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives</li> </ul>				
machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	machine about suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior to machine start up.         Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor         Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degreess Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting         Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives		The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive can be programmed to opera	te the driven	motor at speeds above or below the speed achieved
Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any systems whereby this may cause a potentially dangerous situation.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor         Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting         Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives				
The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an Ingress Protection rating of IP20 or IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be installed in a suitable enclosure.         The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.         When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor         Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting         Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives		machine about suitability for operation over the intended spe	eed range pri	or to machine start up.
<ul> <li>Installed in a suitable enclosure.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.</li> <li>When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.</li> <li>The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive</li> <li>Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).</li> <li>Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.</li> <li>Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.</li> <li>Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Installed in a suitable enclosure.</li> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.</li> <li>When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.</li> <li>The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive</li> <li>Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).</li> <li>Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.</li> <li>Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.</li> <li>Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor</li> <li>Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting</li> <li>Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives</li> </ul>	^			
<ul> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.</li> <li>When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.</li> <li>The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive</li> <li>Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).</li> <li>Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.</li> <li>Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.</li> <li>Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is intended for indoor use only.</li> <li>When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.</li> <li>The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive</li> <li>Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).</li> <li>Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.</li> <li>Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.</li> <li>Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor</li> <li>Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting</li> <li>Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives</li> </ul>			ing of IP20 or	r IP55 depending on the model. IP20 units must be
<ul> <li>When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.</li> <li>The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive</li> <li>Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).</li> <li>Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.</li> <li>Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.</li> <li>Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is provided. Do not carry out drilling operations with the drive in place, dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.</li> <li>The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive</li> <li>Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).</li> <li>Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.</li> <li>Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.</li> <li>Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor</li> <li>Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting</li> <li>Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives</li> </ul>	$\overline{}$			
dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.         The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the driveRelative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motorWherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque settingDo not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives			•	
The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the drive Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing). Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered. Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W. Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should be prevented. Flammable material should not be placed close to the driveRelative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motorWherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque settingDo not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives			ovided. Do n	ot carry out drilling operations with the drive in place,
drive         Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	driveRelative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motorWherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque settingDo not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives				The second data was a state of the second
Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).         Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.         Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.         Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor         Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting         Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives			be prevented	. Flammable material should not be placed close to the
<ul> <li>Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered.</li> <li>Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.</li> <li>Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor</li> </ul>	Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases (1 or 3 phase) correspond to the rating of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive as delivered. Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W. Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives				
drive as delivered. Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W. Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	drive as delivered.Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motorWherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degreesEnsure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque settingDo not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives			1 or 2 phace	correspond to the rating of the Ontidrive D2 Elevator
Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W. Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	Never connect the mains power supply to the Output terminals U, V, W.Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motorWherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degreesEnsure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque settingDo not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives			1 OF 5 phase	correspond to the rating of the Opticitive F2 Lievator
Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor	Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the drive and the motor Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives			als II V W	
	<ul> <li>Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain a minimum separation of 100 mm and arrange crossings at 90 degrees</li> <li>Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting</li> <li>Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives</li> </ul>				emotor
	Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives				
Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate torque setting	Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the drive. In the case of suspected fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives				
					ed fault or malfunction, contact your local Invertek Drives
					. ,

# 2. Electrical Installation quick reference



# 3. Optidrive P2 Elevator Features and Functions

The Diagram below illustrates a typical Elevator drive system and the available solutions using the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive.



Feature/Function	Section	Notes
<ul> <li>Encoder :</li> <li>Incremental</li> <li>Absolute Endat/SinCos (With simulated Encoder Output)</li> </ul>	8	With Expansion Module • OPT-2-ENCOD/OPT-2-ENCHT-IN • OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN / OPT-2-SINCOS2-IN
<ul> <li>Geared (Induction Motor Control):         <ul> <li>Open Loop Enhanced V/F</li> <li>Open Loop Vector</li> <li>Closed Loop Vector</li> <li>Gearless (Permanent Magnet):</li> <li>Closed Loop Vector</li> <li>*Open Loop Vector</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	10.1	*PM Open Loop Vector control with Limitations (Motor dependant), contact Invertek Technical/product support for further information.
<ul> <li>Built-in Communications Interface</li> <li>CANopen</li> <li>Modbus RTU</li> </ul>	17.1	
Safe Torque Off Input	7	
Built-in Dynamic Braking	6.4 12.7	Dynamic braking Automatically Enabled. Brake Resistor overload protection can optionally be enabled.
Rotating or Stationary Encoder offset measurement	12.8	
Rollback compensation	13.2.3	Car floor position holding when brake is released.
Motor Contactor Control	6.11	If required the drive can control the motor contactor operation, furthermore the drive output signal can be optimally delayed to prevent nuisance drive trips, and contactor/motor wear.
5 Motor Brake Control	6.12	
Brake Release Monitoring	14.4	In accordance with En81-20:2014 (Protection against unintended car movement).
5 independent s-ramps/Jerk Adjustments	13.1	
Short Floor Operation	14.1	
Rescue Mode operation with Light Load Detection	14.2	UPS 240V single phase.
Elevator programmable user units	9.7	

# 4. Product Ratings

# 4.1. Drive model numbers – IP20

200-240V ±10% - 1 Phase Input					
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	НР	Output	Frame
With Filter	ĸvv	With Filter	ПР	Current (A)	Size
ODL-2-22075-1KF42-SN	0.75	ODL-2-22010-1HF42-SN	1	4.3	2
ODL-2-22150-1KF42-SN	1.5	ODL-2-22020-1HF42-SN	2	7	2
ODL-2-22220-1KF42-SN	2.2	ODL-2-22030-1HF42-SN	3	10.5	2

200-240V ±10% - 3 Phase Input					
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	НР	Output	Frame
With Filter	KVV	With Filter	пр	Current (A)	Size
ODL-2-32040-3KF42-SN	4	ODL-2-32050-3HF42-SN	5	18	3
ODL-2-32055-3KF42-SN	5.5	ODL-2-32075-3HF42-SN	7.5	24	3
ODL-2-42075-3KF42-TN	7.5	ODL-2-42100-3HF42-TN	10	30	4
ODL-2-42110-3KF42-TN	11	ODL-2-42150-3HF42-TN	15	46	4
ODL-2-52150-3KF42-TN	15	ODL-2-52020-3HF42-TN	20	61	5
ODL-2-52185-3KF42-TN	18.5	ODL-2-52025-3HF42-TN	25	72	5

380-480V ±10% - 3 Phase Input					
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number		Output	Frame
With Filter	ĸvv	With Filter	HP	Current (A)	Size
ODL-2-24400-3KF42-SN	4	ODL-2-24050-3HF42-SN	5	9.5	2
ODL-2-34055-3KF42-SN	5.5	ODL-2-34075-3HF42-SN	7.5	14	3
ODL-2-34075-3KF42-SN	7.5	ODL-2-34100-3HF42-SN	10	18	3
ODL-2-34110-3KF42-SN	11	ODL-2-34150-3HF42-SN	15	24	3

# 4.2. Drive model numbers – IP55

200-240V ±10% - 3 Phase Input					
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	НР	Output	Frame
With Filter	K V V	With Filter		Current (A)	Size
ODL-2-42055-3KF4N-SN	5.5	ODL-2-32075-3HF4N-SN	7.5	24	4
ODL-2-42075-3KF4N-SN	7.5	ODL-2-42100-3HF4N-SN	10	30	4
ODL-2-42110-3KF4N-SN	11	ODL-2-42150-3HF4N-SN	15	46	4
ODL-2-52150-3KF4N-SN	15	ODL-2-52020-3HF4N-SN	20	61	5
ODL-2-52185-3KF4N-SN	18.5	ODL-2-52025-3HF4N-SN	25	72	5
ODL-2-62022-3KF4N-SN	22	ODL-2-62030-3HF4N-SN	30	90	6
ODL-2-62030-3KF4N-SN	30	ODL-2-62040-3HF4N-SN	40	110	6
ODL-2-62037-3KF4N-SN	37	ODL-2-62050-3HF4N-SN	50	150	6

380-480V ±10% - 3 Phase Input					
kW Model Number	kW	HP Model Number	HP	Output	Frame
With Filter	ĸvv	With Filter	HP	Current (A)	Size
ODL-2-44110-3KF4N-SN	11	ODL-2-44150-3HF4N-SN	15	24	4
ODL-2-44150-3KF4N-SN	15	ODL-2-44200-3HF4N-SN	20	30	4
ODL-2-44185-3KF4N-SN	18.5	ODL-2-44250-3HF4N-SN	25	39	4
ODL-2-44220-3KF4N-SN	22	ODL-2-44300-3HF4N-SN	30	46	4
ODL-2-54300-3KF4N-SN	30	ODL-2-54040-3HF4N-SN	40	61	5
ODL-2-54370-3KF4N-SN	37	ODL-2-54050-3HF4N-SN	50	72	5

# 5. Mechanical Installation

#### 5.1. General

- The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive should be mounted in a vertical position only, on a flat, flame resistant, vibration free mounting using the integral mounting holes or DIN Rail clip (Frame Size 2 only).
- The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive must be installed in a pollution degree 1 or 2 environment only.
- Do not mount flammable material close to the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive.
- Ensure that the minimum cooling air gaps, as detailed in section 5.5 and 5.8 are left clear
- Ensure that the ambient temperature range does not exceed the permissible limits for the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive given in section 18.1
- Provide suitable clean, moisture and contaminant free cooling air sufficient to fulfil the cooling requirements of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive.
- Before Installation check the drive rating label to ensure it is of the correct type and power requirements for the application.
- Carefully Unpack the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive and check for any signs of damage. Notify the shipper immediately if any exist.
- Store the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive in its original box until required. Storage should be clean and dry and within the temperature range -40°C to +60°C

## 5.2. Routine Maintenance

The drive should be included within the scheduled maintenance program so that the installation maintains a suitable operating environment, this should include:

- Ambient temperature is within the temperature range as set out in the "Environmental" section 18.1.
- Heat sink fans freely rotating and dust free.
- The Enclosure in which the drive is installed should be free from dust and condensation; furthermore ventilation fans and air filters should be checked for correct air flow.

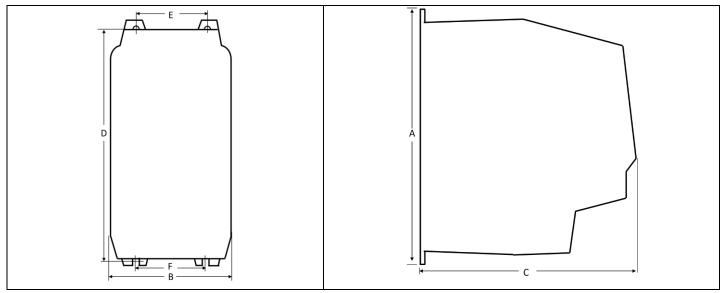
Checks should also be made on all electrical connections, ensuring screw terminals are correctly torqued; and that power cables have no signs of heat damage.

## 5.3. UL Compliant Installation

Note the following for UL-compliant installation:

- The drive can be operated within an ambient temperature range as stated in section 18.1
- For IP20 units, installation is required in a pollution degree 1 environment
- For IP55 units, installation in a pollution degree 2 environment is permissible
- UL Listed ring terminals / lugs must be used for all bus bar and grounding connections

#### 5.4. Mechanical dimensions and weights (IP20 Units)



Drive		Α	E	3	(	C		D	E	Ξ		F	Weight		
Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	Kg	lb	
2	221	8.70	110	4.33	185	7.28	209	8.23	63	2.48	63	2.48	1.8	4.0	
3	261	10.28	131	5.16	205	8.07	247	9.72	80	3.15	80	3.15	3.5	7.7	
4	418	16.46	160	6.30	240	9.45	400	15.75	125	4.92	125	4.92	9.2	20.3	
5	486	19.13	222	8.74	260	10.24	460	18.11	175	6.89	175	6.89	18.1	39.9	

Moun	ting Bolts				Tightening Tor	ques	
Frame Size	Metric	UNF			Frame Size	Req	uired Torque
2	M4	#8		Control Terminals	All	0.5 Nm	4.5 lb-in
3	M4	#8			2&3	1 Nm	9 lb-in
4	M8	5/16	B Power Terminals		4	2 Nm	18 lb-in
5	M8	5/16			5	4 Nm	35.5 lb-in

# 5.5. Guidelines for Enclosure mounting (IP20 Units)

- Installation should be in a suitable enclosure, according to EN60529 or other relevant local codes or standards.
- Enclosures should be made from a thermally conductive material.
- Where vented enclosures are used, there should be venting above the drive and below the drive to ensure good air circulation see the diagram below. Air should be drawn in below the drive and expelled above the drive.
- In any environments where the conditions require it, the enclosure must be designed to protect the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive against ingress of airborne dust, corrosive gases or liquids, conductive contaminants (such as condensation, carbon dust, and metallic particles) and sprays or splashing water from all directions.
- High moisture, salt or chemical content environments should use a suitably sealed (non-vented) enclosure.

The enclosure design and layout should ensure that the adequate ventilation paths and clearances are left to allow air to circulate through the drive heatsink. Invertek Drives recommend the following minimum clearances for drives mounted in non-ventilated metallic enclosures:-

7

Between

in

1.81

2.05

1.26

1.97

mm

46

52

32

50

Recommended

CFM (ft<sup>3</sup>/min)

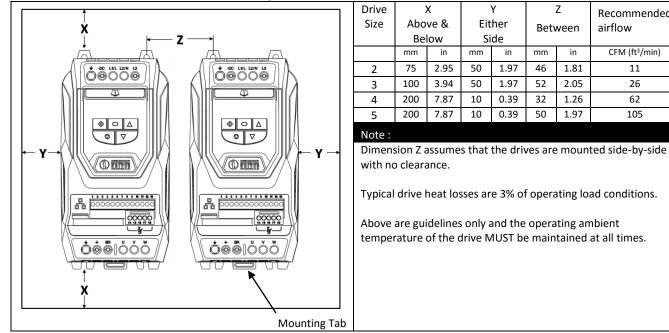
11

26

62

105

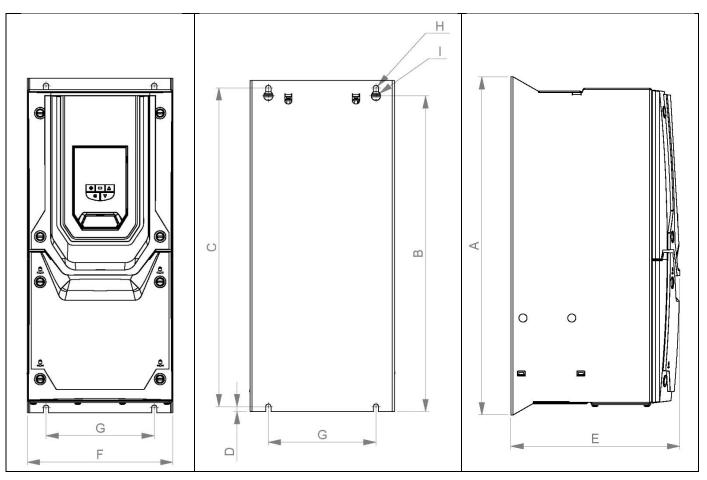
airflow



# 5.6. Mounting the Drive – IP20 Units

- IP20 Units are intended for installation within a control cabinet. 1.
- 2. When mounting with screws
  - Using the drive as a template, or the dimensions shown above, mark the locations for drilling 0
  - Ensure that when mounting locations are drilled, the dust from drilling does not enter the drive 0
  - Mount the drive to the cabinet backplate using suitable M5 mounting screws 0
  - Position the drive, and tighten the mounting screws securely 0
- When Din Rail Mounting (Frame Size 2 Only) 3.
  - Locate the DIN rail mounting slot on the rear of the drive onto the top of the DIN rail first 0
  - Press the bottom of the drive onto the DIN rail until the lower clip attaches to the DIN rail 0
  - If necessary, use a suitable flat blade screw driver to pull the DIN rail clip down to allow the drive to mount securely on the 0 rail
  - To remove the drive from the DIN rail, use a suitable flat blade screwdriver to pull the release tab (as shown in the diagram 0 above) downwards, and lift the bottom of the drive away from the rail.

# 5.7. Mechanical dimensions – IP55 Units

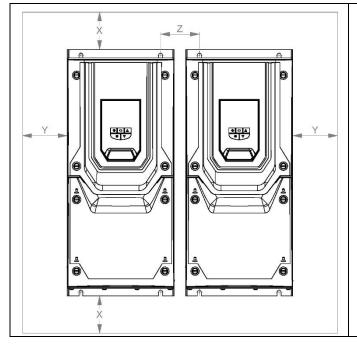


Drive		4		В		с		)		E	F		G		ŀ	ł		I	Weight	
Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	kg	lb
4	450	17.72	428	16.85	433	17.05	8	0.31	252	9.92	171	6.73	110	4.33	4.25	0.17	7.5	0.30	11.5	25.4
5	540	21.26	515	20.28	520	20.47	8	0.31	270	10.63	235	9.25	175	6.89	4.25	0.17	7.5	0.30	23	50.7
6	865	34.06	830	32.68	840	33.07	10	0.39	330	12.99	330	12.99	200	7.87	5.5	0.22	11	0.43	55	121.2

Mou	nting Bolts				<b>Tightening Torq</b>	ues	
Frame Size	Metric	UNF			Frame Size	Require	d Torque
4	M8	#8		<b>Control Terminals</b>	All	0.5 Nm	4.5 lb-in
5	M8	#8			4	2 Nm	18 lb-in
6	M10	5/16		Power Terminals	5	4 Nm	35.5 lb-in
			6	15 Nm	11 lb-ft		

# 5.8. Guidelines for mounting (IP55 Units)

- Before mounting the drive, ensure that the chosen location meets the environmental condition requirements shown in section 18.1.
- $\circ$   $\quad$  The drive must be mounted vertically, on a suitable flat surface.
- $\circ$   $\quad$  The minimum mounting clearances as shown in the table below must be observed.
- The mounting site and chosen mountings should be sufficient to support the weight of the drives.
- Using the drive as a template, or the dimensions shown in section 5.7, mark the locations required for drilling.
- $\circ~$  The drive should be mounted using M8 (Frame Sizes 4 & 5) mounting bolts.



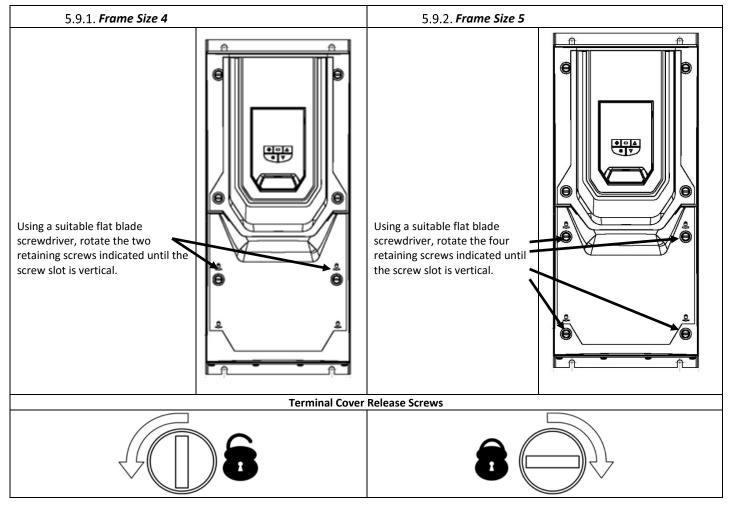
Drive	)	X	Y							
Size	Abo	ve &	Eith	er						
	Bel	low	Side							
	mm	in	mm in							
4	200	7.87	10	0.39						
5	200	7.87	10	0.39						
6	200	7.87	10 0.39							

#### Note :

Typical drive heat losses are approximately 3% of operating load conditions.

Above are guidelines only and the operating ambient temperature of the drive MUST be maintained at all times.

## 5.9. Removing the Terminal Cover



# 6. Electrical Installation

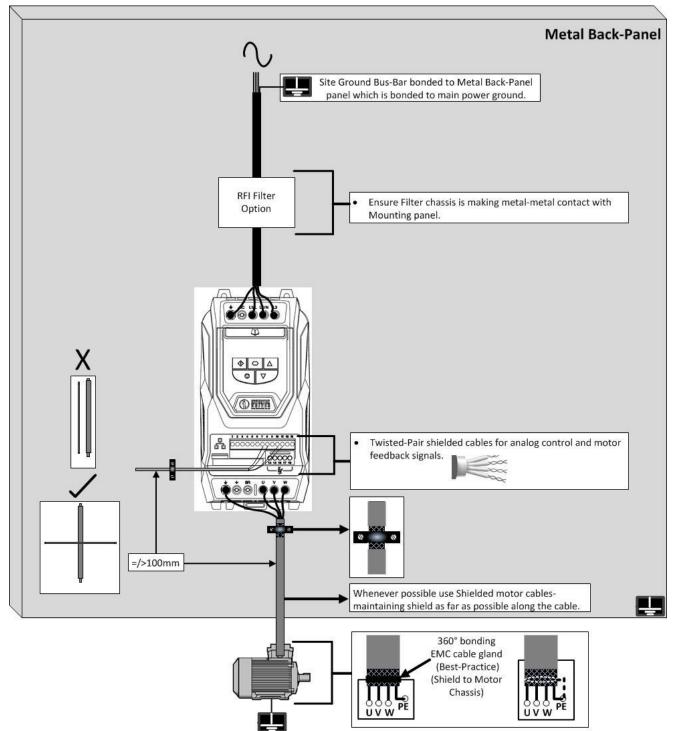


This manual is intended as a guide for proper installation. Invertek Drives Ltd cannot assume responsibility for the compliance or the non-compliance to any code, national, local or otherwise, for the proper installation of this drive or associated equipment. A hazard of personal injury and/or equipment damage exists if codes are ignored during installation.

This Optidrive P2 Elevator drive contains high voltage capacitors that take time to discharge after removal of the main supply. Before working on the drive, ensure isolation of the main supply from line inputs. Wait ten (10) minutes for the capacitors to discharge to safe voltage levels. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

Only qualified electrical personnel familiar with the construction and operation of this equipment and the hazards involved should install, adjust, operate, or service this equipment. Read and understand this manual and other applicable manuals in their entirety before proceeding. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

## 6.1. Installation in accordance with Good EMC Practice



# 6.2. Grounding the Drive

### 6.2.1. Grounding Guidelines

The ground terminal of each Optidrive P2 Elevator drive should be individually connected DIRECTLY to the site ground bus bar (through the filter if installed). Optidrive P2 Elevator drive ground connections should not loop from one drive to another, or to, or from any other equipment. Ground loop impedance must confirm to local industrial safety regulations. To meet UL regulations, UL approved ring crimp terminals should be used for all ground wiring connections.

The drive Safety Ground must be connected to system ground. Ground impedance must conform to the requirements of national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes. The integrity of all ground connections should be checked periodically.

#### 6.2.2. Protective Earth Conductor

The Cross sectional area of the PE Conductor must be at least equal to that of the incoming supply conductor.

## 6.2.3. Safety Ground 生

This is the safety ground for the drive that is required by code. One of these points must be connected to adjacent building steel (girder, joist), a floor ground rod, or bus bar. Grounding points must comply with national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes.

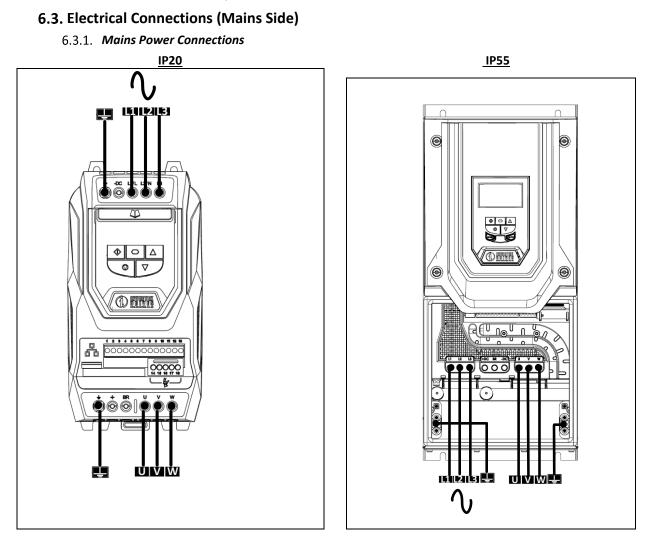
#### 6.2.4. Motor Ground

The motor ground must be connected to one of the ground terminals on the drive.

#### 6.2.5. Ground Fault Monitoring

As with all inverters, a leakage current to earth can exist. The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is designed to produce the minimum possible leakage current whilst complying with worldwide standards. The level of current is affected by motor cable length and type, the effective switching frequency, the earth connections used and the type of RFI filter installed. If an ELCB (Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker) is to be used, the following conditions apply: -

- A Type B Device must be used
- The device must be suitable for protecting equipment with a DC component in the leakage current
- Individual ELCBs should be used for each Optidrive P2 Elevator drive.



- 1. A fixed installation is required according to IEC61800-5-1 with a suitable disconnecting device installed between the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive and the AC Power Source. The disconnecting device must conform to the local safety code / regulations (e.g. within Europe, EN60204-1, Safety of machinery).
- 2. Where allowed by local regulations, suitably dimensioned type B MCB circuit breakers of equivalent rating may be utilised in place of fuses, providing that the clearing capacity is sufficient for the installation.
- 3. The maximum permissible short circuit current at the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive Power terminals as defined in IEC60439-1 is 100kA.
- 4. When the power supply is removed from the drive, a minimum of 30 seconds should be allowed before re-applying the power. A minimum of 10 minutes should be allowed before removing the terminal covers or connection.
- An optional Input Choke is recommended to be installed in the supply line for drives where any of the following conditions occur:-
  - $\circ$  ~ The incoming supply impedance is low or the fault level / short circuit current is high
  - The supply is prone to dips or brown outs
  - An imbalance exists on the supply (3 phase drives)
  - The power supply to the drive is via a busbar and brush gear system.
- In all other installations, an input choke is recommended to ensure protection of the drive against power supply faults. Part numbers are shown in the table.

#### 6.3.2. Input Chokes

Supply	Drive Power Rating (kW)	AC Input Inductor
230 Volt 1 Phase	0.75 /1.5 / 2.2	OPT-2-L1025-20
	4/5.5 /7.5	OPT-2-L3036-20
230 Volt	11	OPT-2-L3050-20
3 Phase	15 / 18.5 / 22	OPT-2-L3090-20
	30 / 37	OPT-2-L3200-20
	4	OPT-2-L3010-20
400 Volt	5.5 /7.5/ 11	OPT-2-L3036-20
3 Phase	15 / 18.5 / 22	OPT-2-L3050-20
	30 / 37	OPT-2-L3090-20

#### www.InvertekDrives.com

## 6.3.3. *Cables*

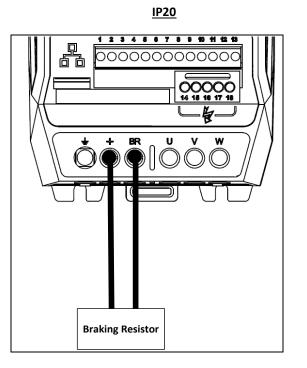
- For compliance with CE and C Tick EMC requirements, a symmetrical shielded cable is recommended.
- It is recommended that the power cabling should be 4-core PVC-insulated screened cable, and laid in accordance with local industrial regulations and codes of practice
- The cables should be dimensioned according to any local codes or regulations. Guideline dimensions are given in section 18.3
- Suitable fuses to provide wiring protection of the input power cable should be installed in the incoming supply line, according to the data in section 18.3. The fuses must comply with any local codes or regulations in place. In general, type gG (IEC 60269) or UL type T fuses are suitable; however in some cases type aR fuses may be required. The operating time of the fuses must be below 0.5 seconds.

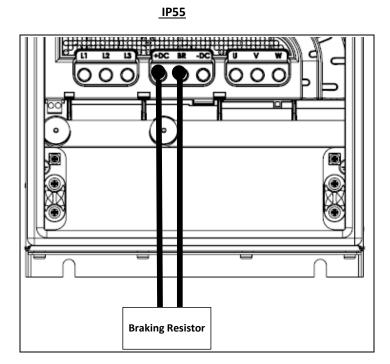
# 6.4. Electrical Connections (Brake Resistor)

The drive has an internal brake transistor fitted as standard and is enabled automatically when the regenerative energy from the load raises the drives internal DC bus to <u>390Vdc</u> for the single and three phase 230V drives and <u>780Vdc</u> for the 3 phase 400V drive.

## 6.4.1. Connecting the brake resistor

The brake resistor should be connected between the +/+DC and BR Terminals of the drive as shown in the images below.





6.4.2. Brake resistor overload protection



From defaults the brake resistor overload protection is disabled.

Providing the correct values have been entered into parameters P3-13 and P3-14 the drive will protect the brake resistor against overload.

For correct protection:

- Enter the resistance of the brake resistor in P3-13 (Ohms)
- Enter the power of the brake resistor in P3-14 (kW)

# 6.5. Electrical Connections (Motor Side)

### 6.5.1. Cables

- The motor should be connected to the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive U, V, and W terminals using a suitable 3 or 4 core cable. Where a 3 core cable is utilised, with the shield operating as an earth conductor, the shield must have a cross sectional area at least equal to the phase conductors when they are made from the same material. Where a 4 core cable is utilised, the earth conductor must be of at least equal cross sectional area and manufactured from the same material as the phase conductors.
- For compliance with the European EMC directive, a suitable screened (shielded) cable should be used. Braided or twisted type screened cable where the screen covers at least 85% of the cable surface area, designed with low impedance to HF signals are recommended as a minimum. Installation within a suitable steel or copper tube is generally also acceptable
- Where drives are mounted in a steel control panel enclosure, the cable screen should be terminated directly to the control panel using a suitable EMC clamp or gland, as close to the drive as possible and as illustrated is section 6.1.
- For IP55 drives, connect the motor cable screen to the internal ground clamp

#### 6.5.2. *Motor Termination*

- The motor earth must be connected to one of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive earth terminals.
- The cable screen should be terminated at the motor end using an EMC type gland allowing connection to the motor body through the largest possible surface area.

#### 6.5.3. Precautions

- The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Invertek Drives recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life.
- Connect the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive according to section 6.3, ensuring that motor terminal box connections are correct. There are two connections in general: Star and Delta. It is essential to ensure that the motor is connected in accordance with the voltage at which it will be operated. For more information, refer to section 6.5.4 Motor Terminal Box Connections.

#### 6.5.4. Motor Terminal Box Connections

- Most general purpose motors are wound for operation on dual voltage supplies. This is indicated on the nameplate of the motor
- This operational voltage is normally selected when installing the motor by selecting either STAR or DELTA connection. STAR always gives the higher of the two voltage ratings.

Incoming Supply Voltage	Motor Nameplate Voltages		Connection
230	230 / 400	Delta	000
400	400 / 690		U V W
400	230 / 400	Star	

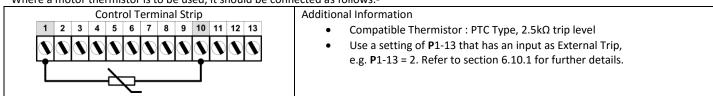
# 6.6. Motor Thermal overload Protection.

#### 6.6.1. Internal Thermal overload protection.

The drive has an in-built motor thermal overload function; this is in the form of an " $l_{-}E^{-}E^{-}P$ " trip after delivering >100% of the value set in **P**1-08 for a sustained period of time (150% for 60 seconds).

#### 6.6.2. Motor Thermistor Connection

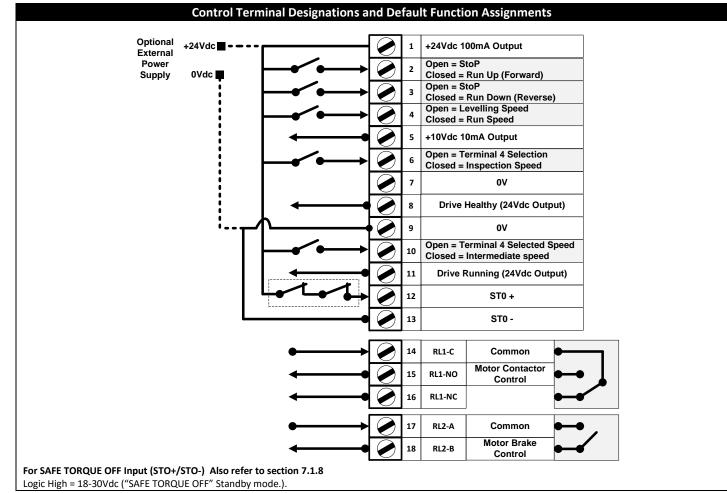
Where a motor thermistor is to be used, it should be connected as follows:-



# 6.7. Control Terminal Wiring

- 1. All analog signal cables should be suitably shielded. Twisted pair cables are recommended.
- 2. Power and Control Signal cables should be routed separately where possible, and must not be routed parallel to each other
- 3. Signal levels of different voltages e.g. 24 Volt DC and 110 Volt AC, should not be routed in the same cable.
- 4. Maximum control terminal tightening torque is 0.5Nm

# 6.8. Control Terminals Connection Diagram



# 6.9. Control Terminal Connections

		Main Terminal	Strip
1	+24V	+ 24V User Input / Output	100mA User Output
2	DI 1	Input 1	Digital 8 – 30 Volt DC
3	DI 2	Input 2	Digital 8 – 30 Volt DC
4	DI 3	Input 3	Digital 8 – 30 Volt DC
5	+10V	+ 10 Volt User Output	10mA for user potentiometer
6	DI 4	Input 4	Digital 8 to 30V DC
7	0V	0 Volt Common	
8	A01	Output 1	1 <sup>st</sup> Analog / Digital Output, 0 to 10V, 4 to 20mA or +24VDC Digital
9	0V	0 Volt Common	
10	DI 5	Input 5	Digital 8 to 30V DC
11	AO2	Output 2	2 <sup>nd</sup> Analog / Digital Output, 0 to 10V, 4 to 20mA, Digital 24V
12	STO+	Drive hardware inhibit	"Safe torque Off" 24V input - must be linked to ext +24 Volt (18 – 30 Volt) DC to enable
			power stage
13	STO-	Inhibit 0V input	0V return for the 24V "Safe torque OFF" input (STO)
		Additional Terr	ninal Strip
14	RL1-C	Relay Output 1 Common	Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A
15	RL1-NO	Relay Output 1 NO	Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A
16	RL1-NC	Relay Output 1 NC	Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A
17	RL2-A	Relay Output 2 Common	Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A
18	RL2-B	Relay Output 2 NO	Relay contacts, 250V AC, 30V DC, 5A

# 6.10. Control Terminal Configuration.

P1-13 defines the function of each of the control terminals and should be set to match the connected controller.

## 6.10.1. Digital Input Configuration Parameter (P1-13)

The below table assumes the drive already has a direction command given i.e. Terminal 2 or 3 input is high

The below table a	assumes the drive alre		nmand given i.e. Terminal 2	or 3 input is high.
P1-13	Digital Input 3(T4)	Digital Input 4 (T6)	Digital Input 5 (T10)	Active Speed
1	1	0	0	P2-02 (High Speed)
(Option 1)	0 or 1	0	1	P2-03 (Intermediate Speed)
Default	0 or 1	1	0 or 1	P2-04 (Inspection Speed)
Default	0	0	0	P2-01 (Levelling Speed)
2	1	0	*1	P2-02 (High Speed)
_	0 or 1	1	*1	P2-04 (Inspection Speed)
(Option 2)	0	0	*1	P2-01 (Levelling Speed)
3	1	0	0	P2-02 (High Speed)
•	0 or 1	1	0	P2-04 (Inspection Speed)
(Option 3)	0	0	0	P2-01 (Levelling Speed)
4	1	0	**1	P2-02 (High Speed)
•	0 or 1	1	**1	P2-04 (Inspection Speed)
(Option 4)	0	0	**1	P2-01 (Levelling Speed)
5 (Option 5)	Brake release monitor	ing function see section 1	4.4 for details	
	0	0	0	<b>P</b> 2-01
	1	0	0	<b>P</b> 2-02
6	0	1	0	<b>P</b> 2-03
(Option 6)	1	1	0	<b>P</b> 2-04
(Multispeed	0	0	1	P2-05 (For rescue mode only) (Max 5.0Hz)
Selection)	1	0	1	<b>P</b> 2-06
,	0	1	1	<b>P</b> 2-07
	1	1	1	<b>P</b> 1-01
	1	0	0/1 (1 = Rescue mode enable)	P2-02 (High Speed)/ P2-05 (rescue speed)
7 (Option 7)	0 or 1	1	0/1 (1 = Rescue mode enable)	P2-04 (Inspection Speed)/ P2-05 (rescue speed)
	0	0	0/1 (1 = Rescue mode enable)	P2-01 (Levelling Speed)/ P2-05 (rescue speed)

1= Input High 0 = Input Low

\* If 0 the drive will trip on "E-Er ,P" or F-PEc if a motor thermistor fitted and Ptc-th has been selected in P2-33. \*\* If 0 drive will fast stop using deceleration ramp in time set in P2-25., if P2-25 is zero the drive will coast to stop.

# 6.11. Motor Contactor Control

<b>Related Param</b>	eters	Α	ctio	on																			
<b>P</b> 3-06 (OUTPUT (	CONTACTOR	1	E	Insu	ure a	adva	nce	d pa	iramete	r access i	s ena	oled b	y set	ting <b>P</b> 1	-14 =	= 101	1						
CLOSING TIME/R	RUN COMMAND	2	l	f M	oto	r cor	ntac	tor a	activati	on is to co	ome fr	om tł	ne dri	ve set	<b>P</b> 2-1	5 to 8	<b>8</b> .(R	elay	1 o	utpu	ut fun	oction	select)
DELAY TIME)		3	F	Prog	gran	n pa	ram	eter	P3-06 a	s per the	profil	e diag	gram	below.									
			Sr	eec	1					Pun (	Speed		-										
			▲ 	P3-(		]	/	/		Kuil	реец			Level	lling S	peed	1						
		_															r	-		r			Time
STO Input (T12+	,											<b> </b>	_		_								
	on Input (T2 or T3)	_			<u> </u>																		
Run Speed Input																							
Motor Contactor																							
•	ing (IM motor only)	_																					
Drive Output Ena																							
<b>P</b> 3-06 (OUTPUT	If Elevator contro												المنابع	noraici	na th		tor						
CONTACTOR	This ensures that ar	n ou	tpu	t co	ntac	tor b	etw	een t	he drive	and moto	r has h	ad en	ough 1	time to	close	befo		ie dri	ve o	outpu	ut com	nes on.	
CLOSING       A value too low in this parameter may cause over current trips/Excess wear on the Contactor/Motor.         TIME/RUN       Note : When the drive is started it will remain in a "StoP" state until the value in P3-06 has elapsed, however if the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive will not carry out the delay time and the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive will not carry out the delay time and the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive will not carry out the delay time and the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive will not carry out the delay time and the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive will not carry out the delay time and the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive will not carry out the delay time and the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive output will not carry out the delay time and the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive output will come of the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive output will come of the toggled in the toggled in the time less than P3-06 then the drive output will come of the toggled in the toggled														gnal is									
,	If drive is being u Use P3-06 to set the												ay 1										
	When the Enable (R before applying tore		•				to t	he d	rive, the	drive will s	signal t	he cor	ntacto	r to clo	se, an	id the	en w	ait fo	or th	e del	lay tim	ne set i	n <b>P</b> 3-06
When the Enable (Run) signal is removed from the drive, the drive will signal the contactor to open P3-06 has elapsed.											n afte	er th	e tim	e se	t in								

#### www.InvertekDrives.com

# 6.12. Motor Holding Brake Control

The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has been designed to control the holding brake on motors where a separate electromechanical brake is fitted. The brake is controlled by the output relay (terminals 17 and 18) – see section 6.8 for details.

There are two different options for controlling the closing operation of the brake during stopping.

#### 6.12.1. Motor Holding Brake control-Option 1

Closing the brake at a parameter adjustable output frequency level. This allows the brake to be signalled to close whilst the drive is decelerating, allowing the user to preset the frequency so that the brake closes simultaneously when the output frequency reaches zero.

Rela	ted Parameters	Action																	
		Program	n pa	ramete	rs as	per	the pro	ofile diagram	n be	low.									
<b>P</b> 3-0	)7 (Brake Release Time)	Speed	-			-													
		▲							~										
<b>P</b> 3-0	9 (Brake Apply Speed)																		
<b>D</b> 2 4	0./7																		
	LO (Zero Speed Holding e on disable)																		
TITLE	e on uisable)										$\overline{\ }$		_						
																			> Time
			Δ	вс	D	F 6		G	н		J	к	I N	/ N	о	Р (	h		
STO	Input		Î		Ĭ				Ė		ŕ				Ť		Ì		
	ble & Direction Input										+								
	Speed Input																		
	e Output Enabled																		
	out Frequency >0																		
-	or Contactor Output																1		
Brak	e Control Output																1		
Drive	e Enabled Output																1		
А	STO Input Closed by ext	ernal cor	trol	system													-		
	Run Forward / Run Reve	erse input	t app	olied by	Exte	rnal	Contro	l System											
	Run Speed (High Speed)	Input Cl	osed	by Exte	ernal	Cor	trol Sys	stem											
	Motor Contactor Outpu	t (Relay 1	.) set	t by driv	/e (to	o clo	se moto	or contacto	.)										
	Drive waits for Output O			-				-		-	_								
В	After the Motor Contac										e m	otor is e	enabl	ed at	zerc	spee	ed		
	Drive holds zero speed of				agne	etise	s the m	otor (IM M	otor	.)									
-	For PM Motor, the mag	-													-				
С	After the Motor Magne	-		•						• •				releas	se th	e mo	tor bra	ake	
_	The output Frequency r																		
D	After the Motor Brake R					•		•		eque	ncy i	s ramp	ed up	).					
-	The Ramp Rate is contro			-								(01 02)							
E F	The Acceleration rate is					-			-					02)					
г G	As the Run Speed is app		the	acceler	atior	1 15 1		itrolled by F	icce	ieratio	011.2-	катр	2 (P3-	02)					
H	Operation at Run Speed When the Run Speed In	· /	00.00	d that	trivo	011+	nut froc		duc	ad to	the	avallia	a Sno	od (n	2-01	)			
11	Deceleration is initially of	•					•		uuu	-u 10	uie I	evenin	e she	eu ( <b>P</b>	2-01				
Ι	After Deceleration S-Ra								trol	ed lin	parl	hy the		elerat	ion	Ramr	Parar	netor (	<b>P</b> 1-04)
J	As the output frequency															nannþ	, i uidi		
K	The drive operates at th											~ _ (; J	5 17 1.	- 444					
L	On removal of the Direc											h decel	eratio	on rat	e ini	tiallv	contro	olled hy	Levelling
-	S-Ramp ( <b>P</b> 3-05)		.,			120	-,												
М	If the deceleration time	is long e	าอนุ	gh to rea	quire	line	ear dece	eleration, De	ecel	eratio	n Ra	mp Tin	ne ( <b>P</b> 1	L-04)	is us	ed			
	As the output frequency	-	-		•							•	•	,					
Ν	When the output freque					-						control	signa	al is re	emo	ved to	o allow	/ the m	otor brake
	to close.					-							-						
	Output frequency conti	nues to ra	amp	toward	s zer	o sp	eed, ho	olding at zer	o sp	eed.									
0	After the Zero Speed Ho																		
	For IM Motor control, a	-						the motor	orio	r to re	emov	ing the	Mot	or Co	ntac	tor C	utput	signal,	allowing the
	contactor to open. (This																		
Р	The Motor Contactor sig																		
Q	The STO Input to the dri	ive can no	ow b	e open	ed by	/ the	e contro	ol system											

## 6.12.2. Motor Holding Brake control-Option 2

If the brake Apply Speed (P3-09) parameter is set to zero (default setting), an additional parameter (P3-08) is used to define the time that the drive should wait whilst holding the motor at zero speed prior to signalling the brake to close.

Pol	ated Parameters	Action																		
Kela	ateu Parameters			ramo	torsa	nor	the pr	ofile diag	am	سامه										
<b>P</b> 3-0	07(Brake Release Time)	riugid	Spee		LEIS d	s per			a111 I	eiuw.										
<b>P</b> 3-0	08(Brake Apply Delay)						$\left( \right)$													
	10(Zero Speed Holding e on disable)						/													
													~							
																				-
																			Time	
			Α	вс	D	E F	F	G	н	I	J	K	. N	1 N	0	ΡC	ב			
STO	Input																			
Enat	ole & Direction Input																			
	Speed Input																			
Driv	e Output Enabled																			
-	out Frequency >0																			
	or Contactor Output																			
	e Control Output																_			
	e Enabled Output	<u> </u>	<u> </u>																	
А	STO Input Closed by ext					I	Cantur													
	Run Forward / Run Reve	•			•															
	Run Speed (High Speed) Motor Contactor Outpu	•		•					tor)											
	Drive waits for Output (									outo	ut st	age to	drive	the	moto	r				
В	After the Motor Contac																eed			
5	Drive holds zero speed						•		•		ine i		, cha	oreu	01 201	0.56	ccu			
	For PM Motor, the mag				-					- /										
С						the n	notor b	orake cont	rol c	utput	(Rel	ay 2) is	set t	o rel	ease t	he m	notor k	orake		
	The output Frequency r	netizing time is zero izing Time has elapsed, the motor brake control output (Relay 2) is set to release the motor brake emains at zero until the Motor Brake Release Time ( <b>P</b> 3-07) has elapsed																		
D	After the Motor Brake F	Release 1	Time	( <b>P</b> 3-0	7) has	elap	sed, th	e drive ou	utput	frequ	ency	y is ram	ped ι	Jp.						
	The Ramp Rate is control			-																
Е	The Acceleration rate is																			
F	As the Run Speed is app			acce	eratio	n is r	now co	ntrolled b	у Ас	elerat	tion	S-Ramp	o 2 (P	3-02	)					
G	Operation at Run Speed	· /		1 .1					<u> </u>						/====	4				
Н	When the Run Speed In								redu	ced to	o the	e Levelli	ng Sp	beed	( <b>P</b> 2-0	1).				
	Deceleration is initially								ont-		inco	rly by ±			ratio	Dar	an Dar	ameter	( <b>D</b> 1 04)	
	After Deceleration S-Ra As the output frequency																np Par	ameter	( <b>P</b> 1-04)	
J K	The drive operates at th												- 3-04	y 15 c	phile	u				
L	On removal of the Direc S-Ramp ( <b>P</b> 3-05)												elera	tion	rate ir	nitial	ly cont	rolled b	by Levellin	g
М	If the deceleration time	-	-	-									ime	( <b>P</b> 1-0	)4) is (	used				
N	As the output frequency The Output frequency r			2010,	Level	ing S	-naiiip	( <b>F</b> S-US) I	s aga	п арр	neu									
IN	The drive holds at zero			d wai	ts unti	l the	Motor	Brake An	nlv r	elav T	ime	( <b>P</b> 3-08	) hac	elan	sed					
0	When the Motor Brake															that	the m	notor h	rake annlie	25
Ĭ	The drive output remain							-						. ciu			11		and applie	
Р	When the Zero Speed H									-			,							
	The Motor Output Cont	-											tor D	elay	Parar	nete	r ( <b>P</b> 3-C	)6)		
Q	After the Motor Contac open																		tactor to	
R	The STO Input to the dr	ive can r	now b		ened b	y the	e contro	ol system												
	p																			

# 7. Safe Torque Off

# 7.1. Safe Torque Off

Safe Torque OFF will be referred to as "STO" through the remainder of this section.

#### 7.1.1. Responsibilities

The overall system designer is responsible for defining the requirements of the overall "Safety Control System" within which the drive will be incorporated; furthermore the system designer is responsible for ensuring that the complete system is risk assessed and that the "Safety control System" requirements have been entirely met and that the function is fully verified, this must include confirmation testing of the "STO" function before drive commissioning.

The system designer shall determine the possible risks and hazards within the system by carrying out a thorough risk and hazard analysis, the outcome of the analysis should provide an estimate of the possible hazards, furthermore determine the risk levels and identify any needs for risk reduction. The "STO" function should be evaluated to ensure it can sufficiently meet the risk level required.

#### 7.1.2. What STO Provides

The purpose of the "STO" function is to provide a method of preventing the drive from creating torque in the motor in the absence of the "STO" input signals (Terminal 12 with respect to Terminal 13), this allows the drive to be incorporated into a complete safety control system where "STO" requirements need to be fulfilled.<sup>1</sup>

The "STO" function can typically eliminate the need for electro-mechanical contactors with cross-checking auxiliary contacts as per normally required to provide safety functions.<sup>2</sup>

The drive has the "STO" Function built-in as standard and complies with the definition of "Safe torque off" as defined by IEC 61800-5-2:2007.

The "STO" Function also corresponds to an uncontrolled stop in accordance with category 0 (Emergency Off), of IEC 60204-1. This means that the motor will coast to a stop when the "STO" function is activated, this method of stopping should be confirmed as being acceptable to the system the motor is driving.

The "STO" function is recognised as a fail-safe method even in the case where the "STO" signal is absent and a single fault within the drive has occurred, the drive has been proven in respect of this by meeting the following safety standards :

	SIL (Safety Integrity Level)	PFH <sub>D</sub> (Probability of dangerous Failures per Hour)	SFF (Safe failure fraction %)	Lifetime assumed
EN 61800-5-2	2	1.23E-09 1/h (0.12 % of SIL 2)	50	20 Yrs.

	PL	CCF (%)	
	(Performance level)	(Common Cause Failure)	
EN ISO 13849-1	PL d	1	

	SILCL
EN 62061	SILCL 2

Note : The values achieved above maybe jeopardised if the drive is installed outside of the Environmental limits detailed in section 18.1 "Environmental".

#### 7.1.3. What STO does not provide



Disconnect and ISOLATE the drive before attempting any work on it. The "STO" function does not prevent high voltages from being present at the drive power terminals.



<sup>1</sup> Note: The "STO" function does not prevent the drive from an unexpected re-start. As soon as the "STO" inputs receive the relevant signal it is possible (subject to parameter settings) to restart automatically, Based on this, the function should not be used for carrying out short-term non-electrical machinery operations (such as cleaning or maintenance work).



<sup>2</sup>Note: In some applications additional measures may be required to fulfil the systems safety function needs: the "STO" function does not provide motor braking. In the case where motor braking is required a time delay safety relay and/or a mechanical brake arrangement or similar method should be adopted, consideration should be made over the required safety function when braking as the drive braking circuit alone cannot be relied upon as a fail-safe method.



When using Gearless (Permanent Magnet) motors and in the unlikely event of a multiple output power devices failing then the motor could effectively rotate the motor shaft by 180/p degrees (Where p denotes number of motor pole pairs).

### 7.1.4. "STO" Operation

When the "STO" inputs are energised, the "STO" function is in a standby state, if the drive is then given a "Start signal/command" (as per the start source method selected in **P**1-13) then the drive will start and operate normally.

When the "STO" inputs are de-energised then the STO Function is activated and stops the drive (Motor will coast), the drive is now in "Safe Torque Off" mode.

To get the drive out of "Safe Torque Off" mode then any "Fault messages" need to be reset and the drive "STO" input needs to be reenergised.

#### 7.1.5. "STO" Status and Monitoring

There are a number of methods for monitoring the status of the "STO" input, these are detailed below:

#### **Drive Display**

In Normal drive operation (Mains AC power applied), when the drives "STO" input is de-energised ("STO" Function activated) the drive will highlight this by displaying "InHibit", (Note: If the drive is in a tripped condition then the relevant trip will be displayed and not "InHibit").

#### **Drive Output Relay**

- Drive relay 1: Setting P2-15 to a value of "13" will result in relay opening when the "STO" function is activated.
- Drive relay 2: Setting P2-18 to a value of "13" will result in relay opening when the "STO" function is activated.

#### "STO" Fault Codes

Fault Code	Code Number	Description	Corrective Action
"Sto-F"	29	A fault has been detected within either of the internal channels of the "STO" circuit.	Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner

#### 7.1.6. "STO" Function response time

The total response time is the time from a safety related event occurring to the components (sum of) within the system responding and becoming safe. (Stop Category 0 in accordance with IEC 60204-1)

- 1. The response time from the "STO" inputs being de-energised to the output of the drive being in a state that will not produce torque in the motor ("STO" active) is less than 1ms.
- 2. The response time from the "STO" inputs being de-energised to the "STO" monitoring status changing state is less than 20ms
- 3. The response time from the drive sensing a fault in the STO circuit to the drive displaying the fault on the display/Digital output showing drive not healthy is less than 20ms.
- 4.

#### 7.1.7. "STO"Electrical Installation



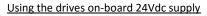
The "STO" wiring shall be protected from inadvertent short circuits or tampering which could lead to failure of the "STO" input signal, further guidance is given in the diagrams below.

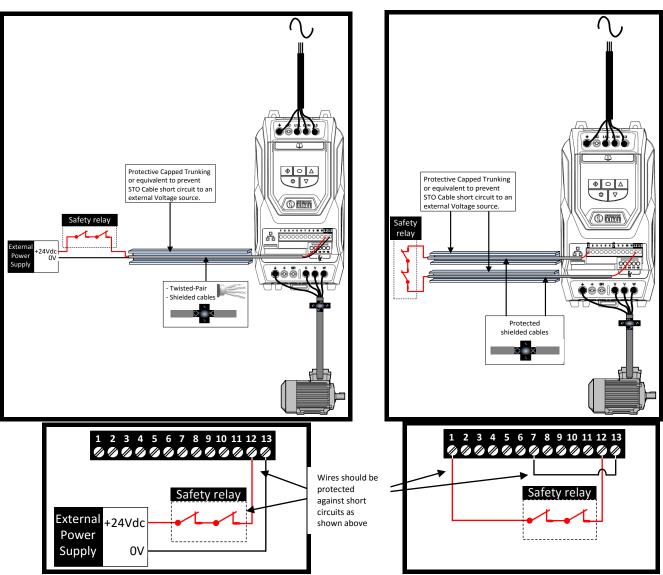
In addition to the wiring guidelines for the "STO" circuit below, section 6.1"Installation in accordance with Good EMC Practice" should also be followed.

The drive should be wired as illustrated below; the 24Vdc signal source applied to the "STO" input can be either from the 24Vdc on the drive or from an External 24Vdc power supply.

## 7.1.8. Recommended "STO" wiring

Using an External 24Vdc Power Supply.





Note: The Maximum cable length from Voltage source to the drive terminals should not exceed 25 metres.

7.1.9. External Power supply Specification.
---

Voltage Rating (Nominal)	24Vdc
STO Logic High	18-30Vdc (Safe torque off in standby)
<b>Current Consumption (Maximum)</b>	100mA

## 7.1.10. Safety Relay Specification.

The safety relay should be chosen so that at minimum it meets the safety standards in which the drive meets.

Standard Requirements SIL2 or PLd SC3 or better (With Forcibly guided Contacts)	
Number of Output Contacts 2 independent	
Switching Voltage Rating	30Vdc
Switching Current	100mA

## 7.1.11. Enabling the "STO" Function

The "STO" function is always enabled in the drive regardless of operating mode or parameter changes made by the user.

#### 7.1.12. Testing the "STO" Function

Before commissioning the system the "STO" function should always be tested for correct operation, this should include the following tests:

- With the motor at standstill, and a stop command given to the drive (as per the start source method selected in P1-13):
  - De-energise the "STO" inputs (Drive will display "InHibit").
  - Give a start command (as per the start source method selected in P1-13) and check that the drive still displays "Inhibit" and that the operation is in line with section 7.1.4 and section 7.1.5 "STO" Status and Monitoring
- With the motor running normally (from the drive):
  - De-energise the "STO" inputs
  - Check that the drive displays "InHibit" and that the motor stops *and* that the operation is in line with the section 7.1.4 "STO" Operation *and section 7.1.5* "STO" Status and Monitoring.

#### 7.1.13. "STO" Function Maintenance.

The "STO" function should be included within the control systems scheduled maintenance program so that the function is regularly tested for integrity (Minimum once per Year), furthermore the function should be integrity tested following any safety system modifications or maintenance work.

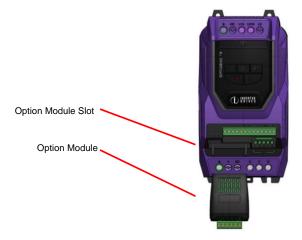
If drive fault messages are observed refer to section 19.1 Fault messages for further guidance.

# 8. Optional Encoder Interface modules

There are 4 types of encoder interface modules which allow the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to interface with the following encoder types.

- 5V TTL Incremental Encoder A & B Channel with Compliment
- 24V HTL Incremental Encoder A & B Channel with Compliment •
- Endat Absolute Rotary Encoder (Heidenhain) ECN1313, ECN113, ECN132, ECN1325, ECN125, ECN425.
- SinCos Rotary Encoder (Heidenhain) ERN 1387

# 8.1. Encoder interface module Mechanical Installation

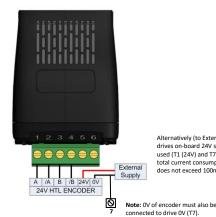


# 8.2. Encoder interface module electrical installation

**OPT-2-ENCOD-IN** Connection Example – 5V TTL Encoder



**OPT-2-ENCHT-IN** Connection Example - 24V HTL Encoder



Alternatively (to External supply) the drives on-board 24V supply can be used (T1 (24V) and T7 (0V)) - Ensure total current consumption from T1 does not exceed 100mA.

**OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN** Endat Absolute Encoder Connections **OPT-2-SINCOS2-IN** SinCos Encoder Connections

Terminal	Endat	SinCos Connection	
1	+5V Supply		
2	0V		
3	DATA	C+	
4	DATA/	C-	
5	CLOCK	D+	
6	CLOCK/	D-	
7	A+	A+	
8	A-	A-	
9	B+	B+	
10	B- B-		
11	Shield/Screen		



	Terminal	Simulated Encoder Output
	12	0V
	13	A_P (Out)
	14	A_N (Out)
	15	B_P (Out)
	16	B_N (Out)
	17	Shield/Screen
		Brake release monitoring
-	18	Brake 1
	19	Brake 2
1.1		

- The encoder cable should be screened, ideally with each signal pair individually screened. The screen should be connected to the OV of the encoder module, or shield/screen connection (OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN/OPT-2-SINCOS2-IN).
- The resolution of the simulated encoder output is as per the connected encoder.
- Note: Simulated Encoder output only possible if incremental signals 7 thru to 10 are connected.

# 8.3. Encoder interface module parameter setup

See section 11.6 (Incremental) and 12.6 (Endat/SinCos) for parameterisation and commissioning.

# 9. Managing the Keypad

The drive is configured and its operation monitored via the keypad and display.

# 9.1. Keypad Layout and Function – Standard LED Keypad

	NAVIGATE	Used to display real-time information, to access and exit parameter edit mode and to store parameter changes	
	UP	Used to increase speed in real-time mode or to increase parameter values in parameter edit mode	Optidrive P2
	DOWN	Used to decrease speed in real-time mode or to decrease parameter values in parameter edit mode	
	RESET / STOP	Used to reset a tripped drive. When in Keypad mode is used to Stop a running drive.	
$\diamondsuit$	START	When in keypad mode, used to Start a stopped drive or to reverse the direction of rotation if bi-directional keypad mode is enabled	DRIVEKIEK www.invertek.co.uk

# 9.2. Changing Parameters

Procedure	Display shows
Power on Drive	StoP
Press and hold the for >2 seconds	P I-0 I
Press the Key	P I-02
The Can be used to select the desired parameter	P I-03 etc
Select the required parameter, e.g. P1-02	P I-02
Press the button	0.0
Use the and keys to adjust the value, e.g. set to 10	10.0
Press the key	P I-02
The parameter value is now adjusted and automatically stored. Press the key for >2 seconds to return to operating mode	5toP

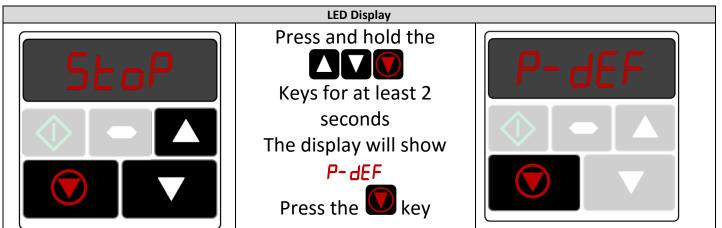
# 9.3. Advanced Keypad Operation Short Cuts

Function	When Display shows	Press	Result	Example
Fast Selection of Parameter Groups Note : Parameter Group Access must be enabled P1-14 = 101	₽ <sub>x⁻xx</sub>		The next highest Parameter group is selected	Display shows P I- 10 Press + C Display shows P2-0 1
	₽ <sub>x⁻xx</sub>		The next lowest Parameter group is selected	Display shows P2-26 Press + V Display shows P I-0 I
Select lowest Group Parameter	₽ <sub>x⁻xx</sub>		The first parameter of a group is selected	Display shows P I- 10 Press P + D Display shows P I- 0 1
Set Parameter to minimum value	Any numerical value (Whilst editing a parameter value)		The parameter is set to the minimum value	When editing P1-01 Display shows 50.0 Press + •
Adjusting individual digits within a parameter value	Any numerical value (Whilst editing a parameter value)	<b>()</b> +	Individual parameter digits can be adjusted	When editing P1-10 Display shows Press Display shows Display shows Press Display shows Display sh

# 9.4. Drive Operating Displays

Display	Status				
StoP	Drive mains power applied, but no Enable or Run signal applied				
AULo-L	Motor Autotune in progress.				
H x.x	Drive running, display shows output frequency (Hz) Whilst the drive is running, the following displays can be				
Я х.х	Drive running, display shows motor current (Amps)	selected by briefly pressing the button on the drive.			
Р х.х	Drive Running, display shows motor power (kW)	selected by briefly pressing the button on the drive.			
С х.х	Drive Running, display shows customer selected units, see parameters P2-21 and P2-22 Each press of the button will cycle the display through the next selection.				
UP dn	When in rescue mode (With encoder) the direction of travel can be displayed, it is assumed that when a run up (forward) command (e.g. terminal 2 closed) is given the motor rotates clockwise (looking at the motor with the sheave facing you).				
EtL-24	Drive mains power not present, external 24 Volt control power supply present only				
I nh ibb	Output power hardware inhibited, Safe Torque Off function activated. External links are required to the STO inputs (terminals 12 and 13) as shown in section 6.8 Control Terminals Connection Diagram				
P-dEF	Parameters reset to factory default settings				
U- dEF	Parameters reset to User default settings (P6-29=1)				
For drive faul	t code displays, refer to section 19.1				

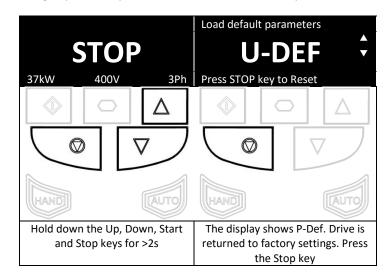
## 9.5. Resetting Parameters to Factory Default Settings



## 9.6. Resetting Parameters to User Default Settings

The current parameter settings of the drive can be stored internally within the drive as the standard default settings. This does not affect the procedure for returning the drive to factory default settings as described above.

P6-29 (Save user parameters as default) can be enabled (set to 1) to invoke a parameter save of the current parameter values as the standard defaults for the drive. Parameter menu group 6 can only be accessed with advanced security level access (Default P1-14=201).



Note: Parameters cannot be defaulted whilst P2-39=1 (parameter set locked).

## 9.7. Elevator Specific Linear Units

The drive provides the user with the option to program the drive and view the elevator speed in real time in elevator units e.g. m/s, the drive calculates the value internally providing the correct values are entered into the below parameters.

To enable this feature the user must program the following parameters:

- Motor Rated Speed (P1-10)
- Sheave Diameter (P3-15) (<100 drive assumes inches)/(>100 drive assumes mm)
- Roping Ratio (P3-16)
- Gear Ratio for Geared (Induction) systems (P3-17)

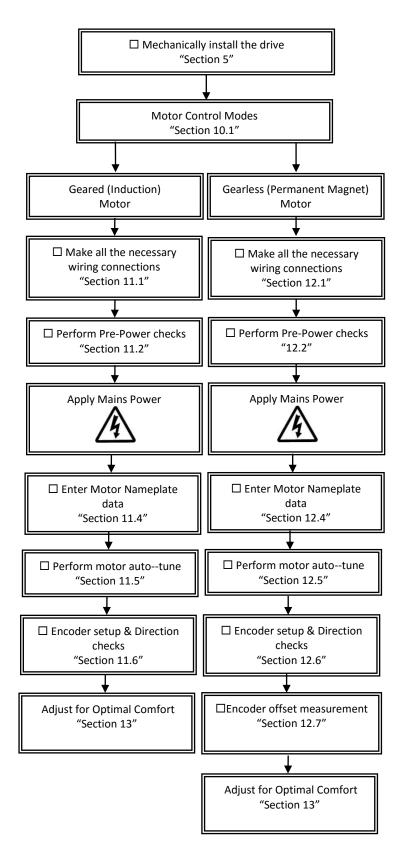
#### Note: If P1-10 and P3-15 are zero then the function is inactive.

Once the above parameters are programmed the user can view the real time travel speed by pressing the (navigate button) until "r" is shown in the left side of the display, this is further detailed in section 9.1.

# **10.Start up and Commissioning**

This chapter details the setup procedure of the drive, each section should be followed in accordance with the given instructions in order to achieve the required performance of the Elevator.

## Commissioning flow diagram.



# **10.1.** Motor Operating Modes.

In order to support a wide range of elevator motor types and vintages the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has 4 different operating modes, the various operating modes are selected in parameter P4-01 and are detailed in the table below.

<b>P</b> 4-01	Operating Mode	Application
0	Advanced Vector IM Speed Control (With or Without Incremental Encoder feedback)	<ul> <li>Recommended operating mode for Induction motors.</li> <li>Induction (geared) Motors where all motor data is available from the motor rating plate/ datasheet (Motor rated Voltage/Current/Frequency/Rated rpm/Power factor).</li> <li>Excellent low speed torque performance.</li> </ul>
1	Vector IM Speed Control (With or Without Incremental Encoder feedback)	<ul> <li>Alternative to setting 0 for Geared (Induction) Motors where the power factor value is not available from the motor rating plate/ datasheet.</li> <li>Low speed torque performance reduced compared to setting 0.</li> </ul>
2	Enhanced V/F IM Speed Control	<ul> <li>For Geared (Induction) Motors where settings 0 or 1 are not suitable for the connected motor .e.g. older motors or where vector control (settings 0 or 1) results in motor vibrations which cannot be tuned out by adjustment of the speed loop gains.</li> <li>In this mode the speed loop gains are not active.</li> <li>Low speed torque performance reduced compared to setting 0 and 1.</li> </ul>
3	PM Motor Speed Control (With or *Without Absolute Encoder feedback)	<ul> <li>Permanent magnet (gearless) Motors.</li> <li>Excellent low speed torque performance and efficiency.</li> </ul>

\*PM Open Loop Vector control with Limitations (Motor dependant), contact Invertek Technical/product support for further information

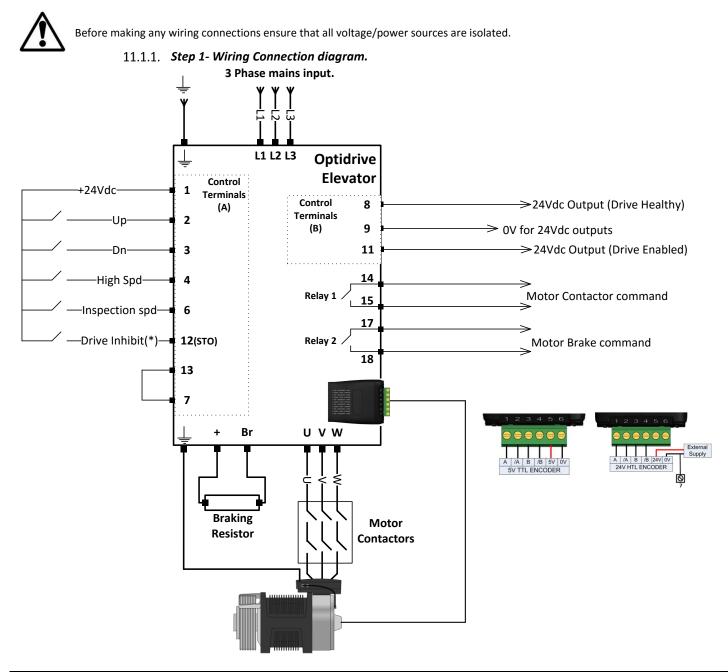
# 11. First Start-up of Geared (Induction) Motors.

The below procedure illustrates a method for commissioning the OPTIDRIVE P2 ELEVATOR drive in a typical elevator application, it is assumed the drive has already been mechanically installed.

# **11.1.** Step 1- Wiring Connections.

The below diagram provides guidance for the wiring connections.

More technical information on the electrical wiring is available in section 6 and section 18 "Technical Data".



Cable screening/Shield	For Guidance on cable screening/shielding see section 6.1 "Installation in accordance with Good EMC Practice"			
Drive Inhibit (*)	From a fast relay connected downstream of the safety chain.			
Control Terminals (A)	Default configuration shown, for other configurations see section 6.10.1"			
Control Terminals (B)	Default status sources shown for digital outputs (terminal 8 and 11), for other status sources see parameters P2-11 (terminal 8 function) and P2-13			
	For 5V TTL Encoder use OPT-2-ENCOD-IN encoder module.			
	For 12-24V HTL Encoder use <b>OPT-2-ENCHT-IN</b> encoder module. $1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4 \ 5 \ 6 \ 24V \ -0V \ 10k_{\mu}$			
Encoder Module	If Encoder does not have complimentary signals then connect as shown opposite >.			
Braking Resistor	Ensure braking resistor resistance is higher than minimum allowable value for the given drive rating, see section 18.3.			

	Action/Checks	Additional Information		
WARNING	<ul> <li>Check that all safety circuits/safety chains are in the correct state, failure to do so could result in damage to the equipment and possible injury or death.</li> <li>Check that the intended voltage source matches that of the drive voltage rating.</li> </ul>			
Do Not Apply       Check that any unexpected movement in the motor will not result in damage to equipment / safety risk         Electrical Power       Check that the elevator controller will not give a start signal to the drive when Electrical power is applied				
	□ Ideally the Lift car should be balanced (i.e. with brakes off the lift car should not naturally move) and with enough shaft headroom in order to prevent reaching end stops during initial test travels.			
		e connected to the Input power terminals of the drive. ed to the drive U, V, W terminals (If cables have identification markers connect		
Check all necessary electrical	correct phase sequence).	d to the "+DC" and "BR" terminals of the drive.		
connections.	11.1.1 "Step 1- Wiring Connection of	is are made between the Elevator control panel and the drive. (as detailed in Section liagram.")		
	and the Encoder.			

# 11.2. Step 2- Pre-Power Checks.

11.3.	Step 3- Apply Power.		
	□ Apply rated voltage to the drive.	4	If Stop or Lob (b) (c) is not shown refer to the troubleshooting section at the back of the user manual.
14	Check that the drive displays	~	If there is no green light shown on the encoder module :
Apply Electrical			<ul> <li>Check encoder module is pushed fully home.</li> </ul>
Power to the drive	Check that the Encoder module (Optional) left hand LED light is illuminated Green		• Check the encoder wiring is correct.

# 11.4. Step 4- Motor nameplate data entry.

Action		Additional Information	
Select Geared	□ Set <b>P</b> 1-14 to 201	Advanced parameter Access.	
(Induction) motor control	□ Set <b>P</b> 4-01 to 0 or 1	<ul><li>0 - Geared motors which have the Motor Power Factor available from motor Nameplate.</li><li>1 - Geared motors which do not have the Motor Power Factor available.</li></ul>	
Enter motor rated voltage (P1-07)	Enter value into <b>P</b> 1-07	Enter Voltage value as shown on the motor nameplate (Volts).	
Enter Motor Rated Current (P1-08)	Enter value into <b>P</b> 1-08	Enter Current value as shown on the motor nameplate (Amps).	
Enter Motor Rated Frequency (P1-09)	Enter value into <b>P</b> 1-09	Enter Frequency value as shown on the motor nameplate (Hz).	
Enter Motor Rated Speed (P1-10)	Enter value into P1-10	Enter motor rated speed value as shown on the motor nameplate (rpm). The drive display will now show motor speed in estimated rpm. All speed related parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speed, run Speeds etc. will also be displayed in Rpm.	
Enter the Maximum speed (P1-01)	Enter value into <b>P</b> 1-01	This is the maximum allowable speed in rpm.	
Enter Motor power factor Cos Ø (P4-05)	Enter value into <b>P</b> 4-05*	Obtained from Motor nameplate *If Motor power factor is unknown use Vector IM speed control instead (P4-01 to a 1).	

# 11.5. Step 5- Motor Auto-tune.

A Motor Auto-tune must be carried out in order to measure the motor electrical characteristics, brakes will be applied by the drive (unless controlled by other means) during this test.

	Action	Additional Information
connected to the drive	e, otherwise the "Auto-tune" cannot be ctor(s) are controlled by the drive (conn	troller then they should be activated to close so that the motor is electrically carried out. nected to relay 1) the motor contactor will automatically be energised when the
"Auto-tune" is enabled	d.	
Note : For the motor of	contactor to close the safety chain will r	need to be closed.
□ Check Safe Torque off input connections have been made.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 000000000000000 Safety relay	Drive should now show <b>Stop</b> if not see section 19.1.
		<ol> <li>The motor contactors will close (if controlled by the drive "Relay 1").</li> <li>The motor brakes will remain applied.</li> <li>The display will show AUL o-L. (Test procedure may take several minutes to complete).</li> </ol>
Enable Motor Auto-tune	Set <b>P</b> 4-02 to a <u>1</u> and press the button.	Once the Auto-tune is completed P4-02 will return to 0 and the display will show $510^{\circ}$ (P7-01 thru to P7-06 will be populated).
		<b>Note:</b> Motor Auto-tune will need to be repeated if the motor, motor cables, motor parameters or drive control mode is changed in <b>P</b> 4-01.

11.6. Step 6 - Encoder Setup (If Encoder is	s installed)
---	--------------

	Action	Additional Information
Enter Encoder Resolution	□ Enter encoder pulses per revolution into P6-06	Refer to Encoder datasheet or nameplate.
Check motor direction and encoder direction is correct.	<ul> <li>During this check you will need to Navigate between parameters P0-25 (Estimated motor speed) and P0-58 (Encoder speed).</li> <li>Provide a run-direction command to terminal 2 and run at low speed for a short travel e.g. levelling/10% of motor rated speed, you can Use P1-01 (Maximum speed limit) to limit the motor speed and return back to normal value afterwards.</li> <li>Check that the value shown in P0-25 is positive in the Up direction and Negative in the down direction, if it is not then set P4-13 to 1.</li> <li>Check that the value in P0-25 and P0-58 match in sign.</li> </ul>	If the drive shows / nh ib ib when a run-direction command is given ensure that the Safe Torque off inputs are made. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
Enable Encoder	Set P6-05 to 1	Enables Encoder Feedback

> Once steps 1 through to 6 above have been performed go to Section 13 Comfort Optimisation

## 11.7. Enhanced V/F motor Control.

In some cases, older Induction (Geared) motors are not suitable for Vector control (P4-01 = 0 or 1) therefore Enhanced V/F mode can be utilised, it should be noted that in Enhanced V/F mode the speed loop gains *P4-03*, *P4-04*, *P4-15*, *P4-16*, *P4-17* and *P7-13* are not active, furthermore manual adjustment of motor slip compensation (*P1-10*) and V/F Mode Voltage Boost (*P1-11*) maybe required.

Action		nsation (P1-10) and V/F Mode Voltage Boost (P1-11) maybe required. Additional Information	
Select Geared	□ Set <b>P</b> 1-14 to 201	Advanced parameter Access.	
(Induction) motor control	□ Set <b>P</b> 4-01 to 2	Enhanced V/F Motor control mode.	
Enter motor rated voltage (P1-07)	Enter value into <b>P</b> 1-07	Enter Voltage value as shown on the motor nameplate (Volts).	
Enter Motor Rated Current (P1-08)	Enter value into <b>P</b> 1-08	Enter Current value as shown on the motor nameplate (Amps).	
Enter Motor Rated Frequency (P1-09)	□ Enter value into <b>P</b> 1-09	Enter Frequency value as shown on the motor nameplate (Hz).	
Enter Motor Rated Speed (P1-10)	Enter value into P1-10	<ul> <li>To ensure that the drive produces full torque it is important that the motor rated speed value as shown on the motor nameplate (rpm) is entered, the value entered is the motor synchronous speed-motor slip speed. E.g. 1450 rpm for a 1500 rpm synchronous speed motor, generally the motor slip value is higher on older motors.</li> <li>if the value is not available then it is possible to practically work out the value : <ol> <li>Set an estimated motor rated speed in P1-10, e.g. for a 4-pole 50Hz motor then enter 1450rpm.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Method 1 <ol> <li>Run the lift (empty) up and down the shaft at levelling speed whilst monitoring the motor speed (via the drive keypad).</li> <li>Adjust P1-10 until the motor speed is the same in both directions.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Method 2 <ol> <li>Run the lift in the same direction between a numbers of floors at levelling speed whilst monitoring the current (via the drive keypad).</li> <li>The correct value of P1-10 will be when the lift runs without vibration, whilst achieving the target speed and with the least amount of current.</li> <li>The drive display will now show motor speed in estimated rpm. All speed related parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speed, run Speeds etc. will also be displayed in Rpm.</li> </ol></li></ul>	
Enter the Maximum speed (P1-01)	Enter value into <b>P</b> 1-01	This is the maximum allowable speed in rpm.	

# 12. Start-up of Gearless (Permanent Magnet) Motor-With Encoder Feedback.

The below procedure illustrates a method for commissioning the OPTIDRIVE P2 ELEVATOR drive in a typical elevator application, it is assumed the drive has already been mechanically installed.

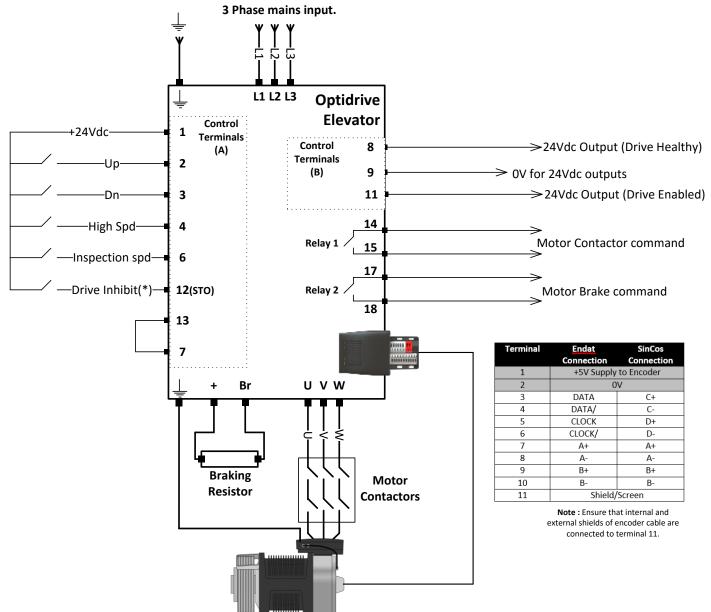
## **12.1.** Step 1- Wiring Connections.

The below diagram provides guidance for the wiring connections.

More technical information on the electrical wiring is available in section 6 "Electrical Installation" and section 18 "Technical Data".

Before making any wiring connections ensure that all voltage/power sources are isolated.

## 12.1.1. Step 1- Wiring Connection diagram.



Cable screening/Shield	For Guidance on cable screening/shielding see section 6.1 "Installation in accordance with Good EMC Practice"		
Drive Inhibit (*)	From a fast relay connected downstream of the safety chain.		
Control Terminals (A)	Default configuration shown, for other configurations see section 6.10.1 "Digital Input Configuration Parameter (P1- 13)"		
Control Terminals (B)	s (B) Default status sources shown for digital outputs (terminal 8 and 11), for other status sources see parameters P2-11 (terminal 8 function) and P2-13		
Encoder Module	For Endat Encoder use OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN module. For SinCos Encoder use OPT-2-SINCOS2-IN module.		
Braking Resistor	Ensure braking resistor resistance is higher than minimum allowable value for the given drive rating, see section 18.3.		

# **12.2.** Step 2- Pre-Power Checks.

	Action/Checks	Additional Information
	Check that all safety circuits/safe equipment and possible injury or d	ety chains are in the correct state, failure to do so could result in damage to the eath.
WARNING	□ Check that the intended voltage	source matches that of the drive voltage rating.
Do Not Apply	□ Check that any unexpected mov	ement in the motor will not result in damage to equipment / safety risk to persons.
Electrical Power Yet!	□ Check that the elevator controll	er will not give a start signal to the drive when Electrical power is applied.
		anced (i.e. with brakes off the lift car should not naturally move) and with enough treaching end stops during initial test travels.
	Check Electrical Supply cables ar	e connected to the Input power terminals of the drive.
	□ Check Motor Cables are connect correct phase sequence).	ed to the drive U, V, W terminals (If cables have identification markers connect
Check all necessary electrical	□ Check Brake resistor is connecte	d to the "+DC" and "BR" terminals of the drive.
connections.	□ Check correct control connectio 12.1 "Step 1- Wiring Connection dia	ns are made between the Elevator control panel and the drive. (as detailed in Section agram.")
	□ Check correct encoder module ( and the Encoder.	optional) has been installed and the correct connections are made between the drive

12.3. 9	Step 3- Apply Power.	
	□ Apply rated voltage to the drive.	If StoP or i nh ib it is not shown refer to the troubleshooting section at the back of the user manual.
Apply Electrical	Check that the drive displays	<ul> <li>If there is no green light shown on the encoder module :         <ul> <li>Check encoder module is pushed fully home.</li> <li>Check the encoder wiring is correct.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Power to the drive	Check that the Encoder module (Optional) left hand LED light is illuminated Green	

12.4.	Step 4- Motor nameplate data entry.
-------	-------------------------------------

Action		Additional Information
Select Gearless (Permanent Magnet)	□ Set <b>P</b> 1-14 to 201	Advanced parameter Access.
motor control mode. (P4-01)	□ Set <b>P</b> 4-01 to 3	Both IPM and SPM type motors are supported.
		If the back-emf value is not available it can be approximated as per the following calculation :
	□ From motor datasheet Enter the	<b>P</b> 1-07 = Motor Rated Power / Motor Efficiency / Motor Power factor /1.732 / Motor rated Current.
	Phase to Phase back-EMF value (at motor rated speed).	(Typical values are 0.95 for Motor efficiency and 0.90 for Motor power factor).
Enter motor back- EMF voltage value (P1-07)	□ If the back-EMF value is not available from the motor datasheet	<b>Example</b> : Motor rated Power = 7.2kW Motor Efficiency = 0.95, Motor Power factor (CosØ) = 0.9, Motor rated current = 16.9A.
	then enter calculated value as shown opposite.	Therefore: <b>P</b> 1-07 = 7200/0.9/0.9/1.732/16.9 = <u><b>304V</b></u>
		Note: 1. Incorrect value can result in abnormal motor operation (motor vibration).
		<ol> <li>For motors =/&lt;32Hz then the value of P1-07 does not have to be entered (leave at defaults), however the direction check (as shown in Step 6) will not be able to be performed and therefore the motor direction and Encoder direction must be correct.</li> </ol>
Enter Motor Rated Current (P1-08)	Enter motor rated current into P1-08	Obtained from Motor nameplate (Amps).
	Enter motor rated frequency into	If not available it can be calculated : motor poles*motor rated rpm/120
		Motor Poles (Pair) = <b>P</b> 1-09*60/ <b>P</b> 1-10, the result <u>must</u> equal a whole number (zero
Enter Motor Rated		decimal places e.g. 12 and not 12.3) :
Frequency (P1-09)	<b>P</b> 1-09	For non-whole number frequencies e.g. 6.82Hz, then choose next whole number for <b>P</b> 1-09 and recalculate accordingly :
		Next whole number (7)/Pole pairs*60 = New rated speed value ( <b>P</b> 1-10).
Enter Motor Rated Speed (P1-10)	□ Enter motor rated speed into P1-10	<ul> <li>If not available it can be calculated: Motor rated frequency*120/motor poles.</li> </ul>
Enter the Maximum speed (P1-01)	Enter value into <b>P</b> 1-01	This is the maximum allowable speed in rpm.
Set Motor Switching Frequency (P2-24)	□ Set <b>P</b> 2-24 to 16kHz	16kHz provides optimum motor control.
Motor Pole Whole number check	<ul> <li>Confirm that the values set in</li> <li>P1-09 and P1-10 equates to a whole number.</li> </ul>	The drive uses P1-09 and P1-10 to calculate the number of motor pole pairs, it is important that the result of the calculation equates to a whole number of poles. (P1-09*60/ P1-10) = Result must be whole number. e.g 16 poles and not 16.3 poles.

## 12.5. Step 5- Motor Auto-tune.

A Motor Auto-tune must be carried out in order to measure the motor electrical characteristics, during the Auto-tune test the motor brakes will be applied by the drive (assuming they are controlled by Relay 2 on the drive).

	Action	Additional Information			
If the motor contactor(s) are controlled by the elevator controller then they should be activated to close so that the motor is electrically					
connected to the drive	connected to the drive, otherwise the "Auto-tune" cannot be carried out.				
If the motor contact	tor(s) are controlled by the drive (conne	ected to relay 1) the motor contactor will automatically be energised when the			
"Auto-tune" is enabled					
Note: For the motor co	ontactor to close the safety chain will ne	ed to be closed.			
□ Check Safe Torque off inputs have been made.		Drive should now show <b>Stop</b> , if not see section 19 "Troubleshooting".			
Enable Motor Auto- tune	□ Set <b>P</b> 4-02 to a <u>1</u> and press the button.	<ol> <li>The motor contactors will close (if controlled by the drive "Relay 1").</li> <li>The motor brakes will remain applied.</li> <li>The display will show AULo-L. (Test procedure may take several minutes to complete).</li> <li>Once the Auto-tune is completed P4-02 will return to 0 and the display will show 5LoP (P7-01/03/06 will be populated).</li> <li>Note: Motor Auto-tune will need to be repeated if the motor, motor cables, motor parameters or drive control mode is changed in P4-01.</li> </ol>			

## 12.6. Step 6- Encoder setup.

	Action	Additional Information
Select absolute encoder (Endat or SinCos) (P6-06)	□ Enter 65535 into <b>P</b> 6-06	65535 value indicates that an Absolute (Endat, SinCos) Encoder is being used.
Check motor direction and encoder direction is correct. Note : This step can be skipped if motor direction and Encoder direction are known to be correct)	<ul> <li>Note: The below procedure should be performed with a no-load condition (no ropes) or as close to a balanced situation as possible, if this is not the case then the drive may show an error message ("O-I" etc) when commanded to run, furthermore adjustment maybe required (i.e. increasing P7-14/P7-15) to prevent "5P_Err" trips as per section 15 "Gearless (Permanent Magnet) Motors-Without Encoder (P4-01=3).</li> <li>Set P7-14 to 25% and set P7-15 to 10%.</li> <li>During this check you will need to Navigate between parameters P0-25 (Estimated motor speed) and P0-58 (Encoder speed) on the drive keypad.</li> <li>Provide a run-direction command to terminal 2 and run at low speed (Levelling/10% rated speed) for a short travel, you can Use P1-01 (Maximum speed limit) to limit the motor speed and return back to normal value afterwards.</li> <li>During travel Check that the value shown in P0-25 is positive in the Up direction and Negative in the down direction, if it is not then swap phase "V" and "W" and repeat the check.</li> <li>Check that the value in P0-25 and P0-58 match in sign.</li> <li>Stop the drive.</li> <li>Set P7-14 and P7-15 back to 0%.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>If the drive shows i nh ib it when a rundirection command is given ensure that the Safe Torque off inputs are made.</li> <li>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13</li> <li>2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13</li> <li>2 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9</li></ul>
(P6-05)	□ Set <b>P</b> 6-05 to 1	Enables Encoder Feedback and puts the drive into closed loop operation.

## 12.7. Step 7a- Stationary Encoder offset measurement (Alternative to rotating measurement).

An Encoder Offset measurement (Offset between motor poles and magnets) must be carried when operating a gearless motor. This measurement should be used if the ropes <u>cannot</u> easily be removed from the motor, it should be noted that this measurement is not as accurate as the Rotating Encoder Offset measurement (as per detailed in section 12.8), and may result in higher operating currents.

Action		Additional Information
Ensure elevator car is in a no-load balanced position within the shaft (i.e. with brakes off lift car should not naturally move). Failure to so will risk an incorrect encoder offset value.		
□ Check Safe Torque off inputs have been made.		Drive should now show <b>Stop</b> if not refer to the troubleshooting section at the back of the user manual.
Stationary Encoder offset measurement	□ Set <b>P</b> 4-02 to a <u>2</u> and press the button.	<ol> <li>The motor contactors will close (if controlled by the drive "Relay 1", and providing the Safety chain is closed), if not controlled by the drive.</li> <li>The motor brakes will remain applied.</li> <li>The display will show AULo-L. (Test procedure may take several minutes to complete).</li> <li>During the measurement the drive will inject a pulsating current into the motor which will give a small sheave movement in order to measure the offset value, therefore it is normal for a pulsing noise to be heard, if this is not the case ensure that the motor contactors are closed and that the encoder is enabled P6-05=1.</li> <li>Note: The amount of movement can be observed in P0-78 (0-360°) and is governed by the setting of P1-08, P4-07 and the strength of the motor brake.</li> <li>Once the Auto-tune is completed P4-02 will return to 0 and the display will show SLOP and P6-09 (Encoder offset value) will be populated.</li> </ol>

Note on Stationary Encoder offset measurement:

or

- 1. It is recommended that the stationary Encoder offset measurement test is repeated (with motor sheave in different positions) several times to ensure that offset value is correct.
- 2. The drive and motor current ratings must be correctly matched in order for the stationary encoder offset measurement to be accurate.

3. Offset measurement will need to be repeated if the encoder is changed or mechanically moved.

If within repeated tests, the value shown in P6-09 is varying significantly (more than 50°), or always a value of 0 then :

- Increase P4-07, e.g 200 to 250 (increasing too high will result in overcurrent trips).
- If Inconsistent values (with sheave in different positions) are still being measured or nuisance trips are occurring then alternatively :
  - 1. Carry out the "Rotating Encoder offset measurement" (ropes-off) as per detailed in section 12.8.
    - Run the drive in open loop as detailed in section 15 "Gearless (Permanent Magnet) Motors-<u>Without</u> Encoder (P4-01=3). During steady state travel the encoder offset value will be displayed in parameter P0-78 index 2 (press up arrow, value shown will be in the range 0-360).

## > Once steps 1 through to 7 above have been performed go to Section 13 Comfort Optimisation.

## 12.8. Step 7b - Rotating Encoder offset measurement (Alternative to Stationary measurement).

#### An Encoder Offset measurement (Offset between motor poles and magnets) must be carried out when operating a gearless motor.

This measurement should be used if the ropes <u>are</u> removed from the motor <u>(if ropes are not removed then perform the Stationary Encoder</u> <u>offset measurement</u>), the rotating measurement is more accurate than the Stationary Encoder Offset measurement and is with the brakes released.

	Action	Additional Information		
Check ropes are removed from motor sheave.				
□ If motor contactor(s) are contactor	trolled by the elevator controller check that they are clos	ed.		
Check brakes are released.				
Enable V/F mode	Set <b>P</b> 4-01 to 2			
Close Safe Torque off input connections	3     3     3     4     0     0     7     0     7     1     7     1			
□ Give a run command to the drive (Close T1 to T2)				
Record the Encoder offset value from P0-78. (stabilised value)	<ul> <li>Encoder offset value is shown in P0-78 index 2 (press up arrow) in the range 0-360 degrees (Index 2 indicated by lit upper segment)</li> <li>Note:</li> <li>It is recommended that this test is repeated several times (with motor sheave in different positions) to ensure similar values are obtained (within 50 °).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Example 155</li> <li>The motor sheave should move slightly during the measurement.</li> <li>If similar values are not obtained (following repeated measurements) try increasing P1-11.</li> </ul>		
Disable the drive	E.g. (Open T1 and T2)	Drive should now show <b>5</b> LoP if not see section 19.1.		
Enter Encoder offset value	Enter an average of the values that were recorded from P0-78 above into <b>P</b> 6-09			
Enable Gearless (PM) mode	Set <b>P</b> 4-01 to 3			
Enable Motor Auto-tune	$\Box$ Set <b>P</b> 4-02 to a <u>1</u> and press the $\Box$ button.	<ol> <li>The motor contactors will close (if controlled by the drive "Relay 1").</li> <li>The motor brakes will remain applied.</li> <li>The display will show <b>AULo-L</b>. (Test procedure may take several minutes to complete).</li> <li>Once the Auto-tune is completed <b>P</b>4-02 will return to 0 and the display will show <b>5LoP</b> (P7-01/03/06 will be populated).</li> <li><b>Note:</b> Motor Auto-tune will need to be repeated if the motor, motor cables, motor parameters or drive control mode is changed in <b>P</b>4-01.</li> </ol>		

Note: If the motor phases are swapped or the encoder changed/mechanically moved then repeat the Encoder offset measurement.

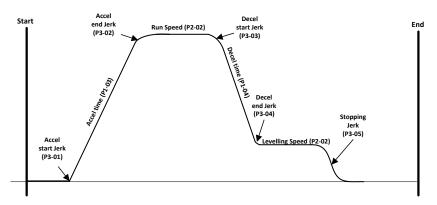
## > Once steps 1 through to 7 above have been performed go to Section 13 Comfort Optimisation.

# **13.Comfort Optimisation**

Note : It is recommended to initially perform the below tests with a lower speed/Maintenance/Inspection speed and load (in balanced condition) and then gradually build up to the required operating speeds and load, Use P1-01 (Max speed limit) to limit the motor speed and return back to normal value afterwards.

## 13.1. Ramp and travel Jerk Adjustment diagram.

The setting of the speed ramps and travel jerks are detailed in the diagram below and should be adjusted according to the application and prior to setting the speed Loop Gains.



## 13.2. Speed Loop Gains

The setting of the speed loop gains defines how closely the actual motor speed follows the given speed reference, in the case of an Elevator the correct setting of the speed loop gains is critical in order to provide optimum comfort levels.

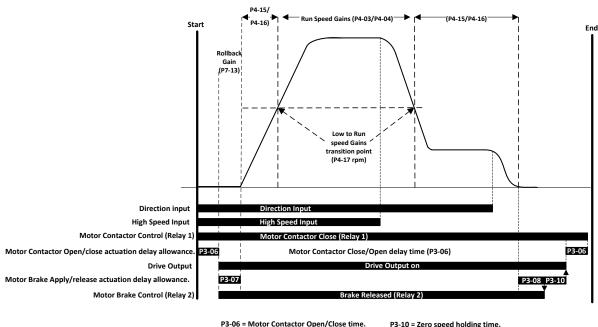
The speed loop gains are available in all motor operating modes except "Enhanced V/F IM Speed Control mode" (P4-01=2).

From default the drive has 1 set of speed loop gains enabled, *Proportional Gain* (*P*4-03) and *Integral Gain* (*P*4-04), these 2 gains are active throughout the whole of the travel curve (Start, Travel and Stop).

A further set of speed loop gains, *Low Speed Proportional Gain* (**P**4-15) and *Low Speed Integral Gain* (**P**4-16) are also available for situations where a different set of values are required for low speed (Take-off and Levelling) compared to high speed travel, the transition point between the Low speed gains and high speed gains is determined by the value set in parameter **P**4-17 (*Low speed Gains Transition Point*).

A rollback gain parameter (*P7-13*) is also available, the rollback gain is generally only required in Gearless applications however it can also be used in Geared systems.

## 13.2.1. Speed Loop Gains diagram.



P3-06 = Motor Contactor Open/Close ti P3-07 = Brake Release time. P3-08 = Brake Apply delay time.

Note: If P4-17 is zero then P4-15 and P4-16 will have no effect.

P4-15 = Low speed loop P-Gain.

P4-16 = Low speed loop I-Gain.

## 13.2.2. Speed Loop Gains adjustment for travel.

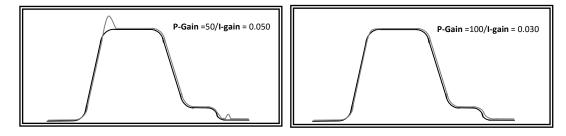
The optimum method for tuning the speed loop gains is to utilise the PC software Oscilloscope function.

Tuning of the Speed Loop Gains should be performed with varying load conditions (i.e. No load & Full load).

In general the run speed gains should be adjusted as follows:

- 1. Increase the *Proportional Gain (P4-03)* to achieve the required travel comfort (No speed overshoot when reaching high speed), the upper limitation of the setting will normally show as vibration/Speed Oscillations/Motor noise.
- 2. Decrease the *Integral Gain* (*P4-04*) to achieve the required travel comfort, the lower limitation will normally show as speed instability/vibration.

The diagram below shows a typical scenario showing how speed overshoot at the end of the acceleration ramp and speed oscillation during floor approach was solved:



3. If it is found that good travel comfort can be achieved at high speed but not during low speed/levelling then the low speed gains *P*4-15 and *P*4-16 should be utilised.

## 13.2.3. Rollback Gain adjustment.

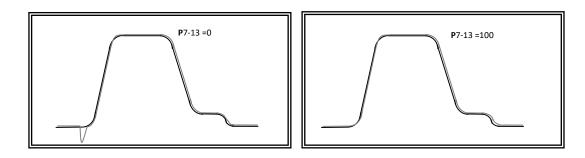
If rollback is present during starting (Most common on Gearless motors) then P7-13 Rollback Control gain can be utilised.

It is recommended that the rollback gain parameter is adjusted in the worst case situation e.g. elevator car is full and is called upwards and when the elevator car is empty and called downwards.

To reduce the amount of rollback:

- 1. Increase **P7**-13 Rollback Control Gain until the point where rollback is no longer present, the limit of this setting will in generally show as vibration.
- 2. If *P7-13* has been increased to the maximum point without vibration but there is still rollback present then increase the brake release time (*P3-07*).
- 3. If both *P7-13 and P3-07* have been increased and there is still rollback try setting *P7-08 Motor Auto-Pre torque to a 1* (this setting will also reduce the noise during the operation of the rollback function)

The diagram below shows a typical scenario showing how rollback was solved.



# **13.3.** Comfort Optimisation Procedure.

The below guidance assumes that steps 1 thru to 6 in section 11(Geared)/12 (Gearless) have already been performed.

Action	Guidance		
☐ Give a call for the elevator to run at inspection speed.	If P1-13 is at default value (P1-13=0) then inspection speed is defined in parameter P2-04, in this case inspection speed is selected when terminal 6 is high.         Alternatively use the maximum speed parameter P1-01 to clamp the speed to a lower value.         On Gearless system if the motor is pulled in opposite heavy direction ("5P_Err") then increase P7-13, increasing too high will cause excess current and motor heating.         If the drive trips refer to section 19 "Troubleshooting" at the back of the manual.		
		<ul> <li>Ensure correct motor data has been entered and an auto-tune has been performed.</li> <li>Ensure motor contactor is closing before the drive output is enabled, if controlled by the</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>drive try increasing P3-06.</li> <li>Try increasing P3-07 (brake release time) allowing a longer period to build-up torque.</li> <li>P7-13 (Rollback Gain) can also be used if P3-07 has not solved the rollback, if set too high then it will normally show as vibration. (P7-13 Not active when P4-01=2)</li> <li>On open loop Gearless system try Increasing value in P7-14 (Boost current level) and P7-15</li> </ul>	
□ 1 - Check Starting	□ Rollback at start.	<ul> <li>On open loop Gearless system if y increasing value in P7-14 (Boost current level) and P7-15 (Torque boost frequency limit), increasing too high will result in excess current (motor stall/overcurrent trips/motor overheating).</li> <li>Try increasing P7.12 (Magnetising time) by 1.5 to 2x default value. (Not on Gearless)</li> <li>On Gearless system if rollback cannot be solved with the above try setting P7-08 (Motor</li> </ul>	
Comfort		<ul> <li>auto Pre-torque) to a 1.</li> <li>On Gearless system If there is noise during the rollback period and is not related to the mechanical brake, try setting P7-08 (Motor auto Pre-torque) to a 1.</li> <li>If operating in Enhanced V/F mode (P4-01=2) try increasing V/F mode boost (P1-11), increasing too high can result in excess current (motor stall) and motor overheating.</li> </ul>	
	□ Jerks during starting	<ul> <li>Parameter P3-07 defines the actuation time of the motor brakes, generally the default value (0.50sec) is suitable for most situations, if there is a jerk felt during acceleration after brake release then reduce P3-07.</li> <li>Increasing the value of P3-01 (Accel Start Jerk) can help reduce start jerks.</li> <li>If jerk is felt after brake is released try adjusting speed loop gains, generally P4-03 is increased.</li> <li>Also see "Rollback at start" above.</li> </ul>	
□ 2 - Travel Comfort during acceleration and High	□ Vibration at High speed	<ul> <li>Check there are no mechanical problems.</li> <li>Ensure correct motor data has been entered and an auto-tune has been performed.</li> <li>On Gearless closed loop system with motor rated frequency &gt;32Hz or open loop Gearless system ensure the motor back EMF voltage is correct, see section 12.4.</li> <li>If operating in Enhanced V/F mode (P4-01=2) ensure that the magnetising current is not too high, run the car empty in both directions at low/Levelling speed and ensure the current is not &gt;75% motor rated current, adjust P7-04 (Motor magnetising current) accordingly, try reducing further to solve vibration.</li> </ul>	
Speed.		<ul> <li>Reduce P4-03 (Run speed P-gain) and Increase P4-04 (Run speed I-gain).</li> <li>Further guidance on tuning the speed loop gains is given in section 13.2.</li> </ul>	
	□ Jerk as high speed	<ul> <li>Increase P3-02 (Accel end Jerk)</li> <li>Increase P4-03 (Run speed P-gain) and reduce P4-04 (Run speed I-gain).</li> </ul>	
	is reached.	Further guidance on tuning the speed loop gains is given in section 13.2.	

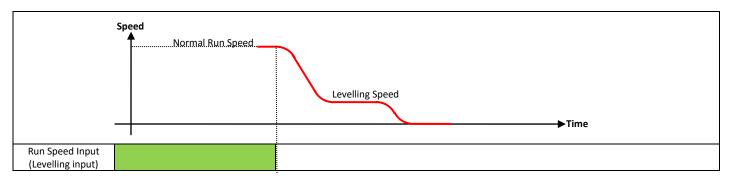
	1	
		<ul> <li>Check there are no mechanical problems.</li> <li>Confirm that the drive is not operating in current limit (Flashing dots on Display) if it is then reduce load/confirm correct motor data has been entered.</li> <li>On Gearless closed loop system with motor rated frequency &gt;32Hz or open loop operation ensure the motor back EMF voltage is correct, see section 12.4.</li> <li>If it is found that the travel comfort is good at high speed but poor at Levelling speed then the low speed gains can be utilised.</li> </ul>
□ 3 - Travel Comfort at Levelling speed/Low speed	□ Vibration at low speed.	If low speed gains (P4-16 & P4-17) are not being used then reduce P4-03 (Run speed P-gain) and Increase P4-04 (Run speed I-gain).
		<ul> <li>If low speed gains (P4-16 &amp; P4-17) are being used then reduce P4-16 (Low speed P-gain) and Increase P4-17 (Low speed I-gain)</li> </ul>
		Further guidance on tuning the speed loop gains is given in section 13.2.
		If operating in Enhanced V/F mode (P4-01=2) confirm that the motor rated speed in P1-10 is set correctly, as detailed in 11.7.
		<ul> <li>If operating in Enhanced V/F mode (P4-01=2) try reducing P1-07 (Motor rated Voltage),</li> </ul>
		also the V/F characteristic (P4-10/P4-11) may need adjustment.
	□ Bump felt when stopping	<ul> <li>Ensure motor contactor is not opening before the drive output is disabled/Brake applied, if controlled by the drive try increasing P3-06.</li> <li>Increase P3-10 (Zero speed holding time on disable).</li> <li>If a brake apply speed (P3-09) has been set reduce the value.</li> </ul>
		If a brake apply speed (P3-09) has been set reduce the value.
	when the motor brake applies (due to instant removal of torque).	In Gearless applications (P4-01=3) Increase P3-19 (Torque reduction during stopping), parameter P3-10 (Zero speed holding time on disable) can also can be increased to give further improvement.
□ 4 - Stopping Comfort	☐ If the motor is pulled in the opposite direction during	Increase P4-03 (Run speed P-gain) or P4-16 (Low speed P-gain) if low speed gains are being used.
		<ul> <li>Further guidance on tuning the speed loop gains is given in section 13.2.</li> <li>Check P3-19 is not set too high resulting in torque loss prior to stopping.</li> </ul>
	stopping (due to the over- hauling effect of the load)	
		Ensure the correct motor data has been entered and an auto-tune has been performed.
	□ Check that car is landing at the floor level.	If operating in Enhanced V/F mode (P4-01=2) and the car is not reaching the floor ensure there is suitable low-speed torque, try increasing V/F mode boost (P1-11), increasing too high can result in excess current (motor stall) and motor overheating.
		If the car is not reaching the floor try increasing P2-02 (levelling speed)/ P3-05 (Stopping jerk).
□ 5 - Floor Level Accuracy		> If the car is overshooting the floor decrease P2-02 (levelling speed)/ P3-05 (Stopping jerk).
		If operating in Enhanced V/F mode (P4-01=2) confirm that the motor rated speed in P1-10 is set correctly, as detailed in section 11.7.
		<ul> <li>Ensure speed loop gains are optimally tuned so that the speed following error is minimised Increase P4-03 (Run speed P-gain) and reduce P4-04 (Run speed I-gain) or if using the low speed gains increase P4-16 (Low speed P-gain) and reduce P4-17 (Low speed I-gain).</li> </ul>
		Further guidance on tuning the speed loop gains is given in section 13.2.

## **14.Advanced Features**

## 14.1. Short Floor Operation

In a normal elevator travel profile the drive will be travelling at the Run Speed when the levelling input is received (essentially, the Run Speed input is removed). If the levelling input (run speed input removed) is received prior to the drive having reached the Run Speed (e.g. whilst still accelerating) the Short floor operation will work to reduce the Elevator travel time by automatically adjusting the speed to reach the floor in a shorter time.

#### 14.1.1. Normal Elevator travel profile

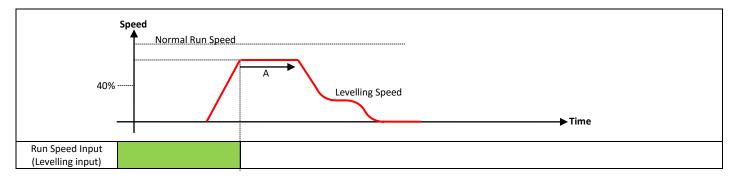


#### 14.1.2. Short Floor profile

Short floor operation is enabled by setting parameter P3-11 to 1, once set the drive will operate as follows:

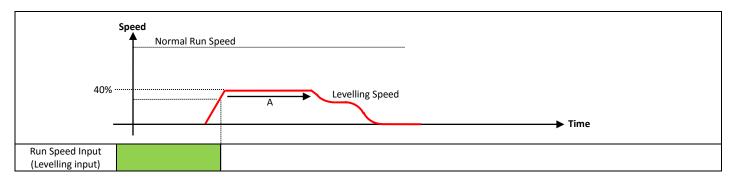
#### If the Output Frequency is > 40% of Run Speed when levelling Input received

In this case, the drive will hold the present output frequency for the time period calculated (Line A) based on the travel distance from Run Speed to the present output frequency, before decelerating to the levelling speed.



#### If the Output Frequency Output Frequency is < 40% of Run Speed when levelling Input received

In this case, the drive will accelerate to 40% of the Run Speed, and maintain this frequency for a time period calculated (Line A) based on the travel distance from Run Speed to the present output frequency, before decelerating to the levelling speed.



# 14.2. Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply)

Rescue mode allows the drive (400V 3Ø drives only) to be operated from a single phase 230V AC UPS (Uninterruptible power supply) so that in an emergency situation (Passenger evacuation) the elevator car can still be operated at a limited speed, for example in the event of a mains Bourne power failure.

Rescue mode is automatically activated when:

- 1. The 3 phase supply is removed and after a delay of 5 seconds the UPS supply is connected to L1 and L2 terminals.
- 2. The UPS supply voltage is within the range of 205VAC and 280VAC.
- 3. P1-13 is set to 7 and T10 is high, see section 6.10.1 for more details.

Note : Normal (3 phase) operation is resumed following a power cycle (and T10 is low if P1-13=7).

Rescue mode operation can be monitored via a digital output by setting P2-13 to a 6 (Rescue Mode Active):

• Digital output 2 (terminal 11) will be Logic 1 (24V) when the drive is operating in Rescue Mode.

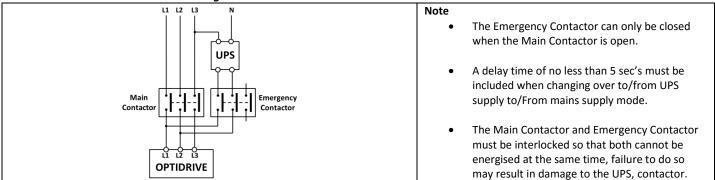
During Rescue Mode Operation the direction of travel can be shown on the display by pressing the button, it is assumed that when a Run up (Forward) command (Terminal 2 closed) is given the motor rotates clockwise (looking at the motor with the sheave facing you).

## 14.2.1. Dimensioning the UPS

The UPS must be of the following type.

Output Voltage	VA Rating
1 Phase 200 – 240 Volt - Sine Wave Output.	>= 230 x Motor Rated Current P1-08
Simulated Sine Wave UPS also supported prov	iding the voltage range is within that set out in section 18.2.2 Rescue Mode (UPS) supply.

## 14.2.2. UPS Connection Diagram



14.2.3. Rescue Mode speed control

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
	Rescue Operation Function	0	3	0	-
	0: Basic Rescue mode				
P3-12	1: Light Load Detection				
	2: Reserved – Do Not use.				
	3: UPS Easiest direction based on load measurement				

#### P3-12 = 0 (Basic rescue mode)

- The Speed is defined by the rescue mode speed parameter P2-05 (Limited internally to 10Hz to prevent nuisance Under Voltage ("U-uout") trips due to excess power draw/voltage drop from the UPS at higher speeds).
- Travel Direction is governed by the direction command given to the drive.

#### P3-12= 1 (Light Load detection)

- The Speed during the light load test is defined by the rescue mode speed parameter P2-05 (Default 5.0Hz).
- Travel direction is decided by the light load detection test result and not the direction input, the test measures which direction is the easiest direction in order to provide longevity of the UPS and ensure a floor is reached before the UPS is exhausted.
- The light detection always starts in the downward direction (motor anti-clockwise with sheave facing you).

Direction command
Motor Speed (light direction learning)
Run in easiest direction
Note: Brake is applied between direction changes

**Advanced Features** 

#### www.InvertekDrives.com

## P3-12 = 3 (UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement)

- In this mode the direction of travel is controlled by the drive, the travel direction is based on the direction which consumed the least amount of load (Load measurement) when the drive was last enabled with mains 400V supply operation.
- The load measurement is performed during the Motor Brake Release Time (P3-07).
- The accuracy of the load measurement depends on the application specifics, accuracy can be improved by increasing the measurement time (P3-07).
- The outcome of the load measurement can be monitored in parameter P0-62 (0 = easiest direction is Upwards, 1 = easiest direction is Downwards, 2 = Balanced).
- If the load measurement could not be performed (balanced load situation) then the drive will instead :
  - Switch to P3-12= 1 (Light Load detection test) in Geared (Induction) systems.
    - Switch to P3-12 = 0 (direction from controller) in gearless systems.

## 14.2.4. Rescue Mode speed limitation and tuning.

The actual speed will be limited depending on the drives internal DC bus voltage level as shown in the below calculation.

Rescue Mode Speed Limit = <u>DC Bus Voltage (P0-20) x Motor Rated Frequency (P1-09)</u> 1.7 X Motor Rated Voltage (P1-07)

It should also be noted that the level of motor load will affect the available DC bus Voltage; in some cases (More likely on Geared (Induction) Motors) it may be necessary to reduce the Rescue Speed further in order to prevent nuisance Under Voltage ("U-uou E") trips.

Rescue mode P-gain (P7-17) is available for adjustment to improve speed stability during rescue operation.

## 14.3. Motor presence check before opening mechanical brake.

To ensure that the motor is connected, the drive has a function which checks that at each start command all 3 phases of the motor (Geared (Induction) and Gearless) are connected prior to releasing the electro-mechanical brake.

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units		
	Motor Connected Check	0.0	100.00	15	%		
P3-18	This value (% of motor rated current) must be achieved before the brake is released, if not then it is assumed the motor is not						
P2-10	connected and the drive will trip "DUE-PH" or "DUE-F" (size 2).						
	If P3-18 is set to a value of zero then the motor connected check function is	disabled.					

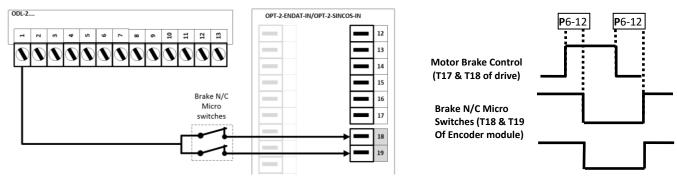
The default value of 15 is in general suitable for most applications, this value can be reduced in order to reduce the audible noise when the test is performed, an exact value is one in which the audible noise level is acceptable but the drive still detects each of the motor phases should they not be connected.

## 14.4. Motor brake release monitoring

Terminal 18 and 19 of the OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN and OPT-2-SINCOS2-IN encoder interface modules can be used to monitor (With Brake micro switches) and verify the mechanical brake dropping mechanism after each brake release/Apply (as commanded by Relay 2 of the drive), and if verification fails then the drive will trip and prevent the drive reacting to any further run commands, once the trip occurs then it can only be reset by a "competent person" and not by a normal trip reset or power cycle.

## 14.4.1. *Connection Method*

The diagrams below shows how normally closed brake micro switches are connected to the encoder interface module.



#### 14.4.2. Parameter setup.

- 1. Ensure the connections above have been made.
- 2. Set the following parameters :
  - P6-11 to "t18t19" (Brake release monitoring using terminal 18 and 19 of Encoder module).
  - P6-12 (In sec's) to represent the expected time between the brake being released/applied (Relay 2) and the brake micro switches changing state.

#### 14.4.3. Related Parameters.

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
<b>P</b> 6-11	Brake Release-monitoring terminal Enable	Off	t18t19	OFF	-
	OFF: Brake release monitoring Disabled.				
	Din-1Din-5				
	t18t19: T18 & T19 of Encoder module (OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN/ OPT-2-SINCOS2-II	N) used for mo	onitoring brake	e micro switche	es.
<b>P</b> 6-12	Brake Release- monitoring time	0.1	5.0	0.5	Sec's
	If the monitoring terminal has not changed state in this time (since the brake	has been rele	ased by relay 2	2 of the drive) t	hen the
	drive will trip "bF-Eרר" or "bF-Lםב" (if number of attempts as set in P6-13 l	has been met)	)		
<b>P</b> 6-13	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout	0	5	0	-
	Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"	is displayed.			
Note :	If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AUE D'' then the drive will automatically reset	the "bF-Err"	message, oth	erwise the trip	will have to
	be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.		<b>-</b> ·		

## 14.4.4. Method of Operation

When the function (mechanical brake release monitoring) is enabled, the drive will monitor terminal 18 & 19 of the encoder module and check that each time the brake is commanded to open/close the micro-switches change to the correct state within a set time (P6-12), if the state is incorrect then the drive will display the warning message "bF - Err", reset and have another attempt, if after the number of attempts (as set in P6-13) the brake micro switches are indicating the incorrect state then the drive will permanently show the error message "bF - LoC".

Before the lift is put into service, test runs should be performed to ensure that the function works as expected.

In the instance of the permanent error message "bF-LoC" being shown, then it can be cleared as follows:

- 1. Disable drive.
- 2. Set **P**6-11 to Off.
- 3. Press Mode button.
- 4. Set **P**6-11 back to "t18t19".

## 14.4.5. Checking for correct Operation

Once the relevant parameters have been programmed (as detailed above) then the "Brake release monitoring" function should be verified for correct operation, this can be carried out by exercising the micro switches/monitoring input (during a low speed run) to simulate the brake not releasing/closing and checking that the ""F - E r r"/"F - L r C" error message/s is shown.

# 15.Gearless (Permanent Magnet) Motors-Without Encoder (P4-01=3).

Open loop operation of a gearless (PM) motor is intended as a method of motor operation without an encoder, this allows for a means of confirming that the motor direction and encoder signal direction matches during first start-up of the elevator system, furthermore this function can be used to bring the elevator car to a required position in the shaft should the encoder feedback be lost, it should be noted that the motor control performance will not be as per Closed loop operation.

In all applications, to ensure good performance and safe control over the motor and connected load, it is essential to ensure that the drive parameters are adjusted to suit the connected motor. Following this, an autotune <u>must</u> be carried out, this allows the drive to measure the data required for correct control of the connected motor.



Whilst the autotune procedure does not rotate the motor shaft, the motor shaft may still turn if the motor holding brake is not applied. It is not normally necessary to uncouple the load from the motor; however the user should ensure that no risk arises from the possible movement of the motor shaft.

## 15.1. Step 1- Wiring Connections.

□ Make wiring connections as per detailed in section 12.1 "Step 1- Wiring Connections." But without making encoder connections.

## 15.2. Step 2- Pre-Power Checks.

Perform Pre-Power checks as per detailed in section 12.2 "Step 2- Pre-Power Checks."

## 15.3. Step 3- Apply Power.

Â	□ Apply rated voltage to the drive.	A	If StoP or i ما بله بلد is not shown refer to the troubleshooting section at the back of the user manual.
Apply Electrical Power to the drive	Check that the drive displays		

## 15.4. Step 4- Motor nameplate data entry.

	Action	Additional Information
Select Gearless	Set <b>P</b> 1-14 to 201	Advanced Parameter Access.
(Permanent Magnet) motor control mode	Set <b>P</b> 4-01 to 3	Both IPM and SPM type motors are supported.
	From motor datasheet Enter the Phase to Phase back-EMF value (at motor rated speed).	<ul> <li>If the back-emf value is not available it can be approximated as per the following calculation :</li> <li>P1-07 = Motor Rated Power / Motor Efficiency / Motor Power factor /1.732 / Motor rated Current.</li> </ul>
☐ Enter motor back- EMF voltage value	☐ If the back-EMF value is not available from the motor datasheet then enter calculated value as shown opposite.	(Typical values are 0.95 for Motor efficiency and 0.90 for Motor power factor). <b>Example</b> : Motor rated Power = 7.2kW Motor Efficiency = 0.95, Motor Power factor (CosØ) = 0.9, Motor rated current = 16.9A.
		Therefore: $P1-07 = 7200/0.9/0.9/1.732/16.9 = 304V$ Note: Incorrect value can result in abnormal motor operation (motor vibration).
Enter Motor Rated Current	Enter value into <b>P</b> 1-08	Obtained from Motor nameplate (Amps).
Enter Motor Rated Frequency	Enter value into <b>P</b> 1-09	Note: The drive uses P1-09 to calculate the number of motor pole pairs. Motor Poles (Pair) = P1-09*60/P1-10, the result <u>must</u> equal a whole number (zero decimal places e.g. 12 and not 12.3) : For non-whole number frequencies e.g. 6.82Hz, then choose next whole number for P1-09 and recalculate accordingly : Next whole number (7)/Pole pairs*60 = New rated speed value (P1-10).
Enter Motor Rated Speed	Enter value into <b>P</b> 1-10	Obtained from Motor nameplate (rpm)
Set Motor Switching Frequency	Set <b>P</b> 2-24 to 16kHz	16kHz provides optimum motor control.
Set PM Motor	Set <b>P</b> 7-14 to 25% Set <b>P</b> 7-15 to 10%	Boost Current Level
	Set P/-15 to 10%	Boost Frequency

Gearless (Permanent Magnet) Motors-Without Encoder (P4-01=3).

## 15.5. Step 5- Motor Auto-tune.

A Motor Auto-tune must be carried out in order to measure the motor electrical characteristics, during the Auto-tune test the brakes will be applied by the drive (unless controlled by other means).

	Action	Additional Information
☐ If the motor contact	cor(s) are controlled by the elevator con	troller then they should be activated to close so that the motor is electrically
connected to the drive	, otherwise the "Auto-tune" cannot be o	carried out.
□ If the motor contact	ctor(s) are controlled by the drive (conn	ected to relay 1) the motor contactor will automatically be energised when the
"Auto-tune" is enabled	1.	
Note: For the motor of	ontactor to close the safety chain will ne	eed to be closed.
□ Close Safe Torque off input connections	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Safety relay	Drive should now show StoP if not see section 19.1.
Enable Motor Auto-tune	Set <b>P</b> 4-02 to a <u>1</u> and press the button.	<ol> <li>The motor contactors will close (if controlled by the drive "Relay 1").</li> <li>The motor brakes will remain applied.</li> <li>The display will show AULo-L. (Test procedure may take several minutes to complete).</li> <li>Once the Auto-tune is completed P4-02 will return to 0 and the display will show SLoP (P7-01/03/06 will be populated).</li> <li>Note: Motor Auto-tune will need to be repeated if the motor, motor cables, motor parameters or drive control mode is changed in P4-01.</li> </ol>

Once steps 1 through to 5 above have been performed go to section 13 Comfort Optimisation.

## **16.**Parameters

## 16.1. Parameter Set Overview

The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive Parameter set consists of 6 groups as follows:

- Group 0 Read Only Monitoring Parameters.
- Group 1 Speed Limits, Basic motor data, Command Source.
- Group 2 Travel Speeds, I/O setup.
- Group 3 S-ramps, Output contactor/Brake, Short floor, Light load detection.
- Group 4 Motor Control Modes, Speed Loop Gains, Current Limits.
- Group 5 Modbus, CAN Open Communication.
- Group 6 Encoder setup, Brake Release Monitoring.
- Group 7 Motor Measured data, Rollback gains.
- Group 8 & 9 Application specific/User Configurable I/O (See Optitools studio PC software for further information)

When the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is reset to factory defaults, or is in its factory supplied state, only Group 1 Parameters can be accessed. In order to allow access to parameters from the higher level groups, P1-14 must be set to the same value as P2-40 (Default setting = 101). With this setting, parameter groups 1 - 5 can be accessed, along with the first 50 parameters in Group 0. (Enter 201 in P2-40 for access to Group 6 and above).

<b>16.2. Parameter Group 1</b> – Speed Limits, Basic motor data, Command Source.
--

	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P1-01	Maximum Frequency / Speed Limit	P1-02	500.0	50.0 (60.0)	Hz / Rpm
	(Also speed 8 if Multispeed selection P1-13 = 6 is used – see section 6.10.1)				
	Maximum output frequency or motor speed limit – Hz or rpm.				
	If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm				
P1-02	Minimum Frequency / Speed Limit	0.0	P1-01	0.0	Hz / Rpm
	Minimum speed limit – Hz or rpm.				
	If P1-10 >0, the value entered / displayed is in Rpm				
P1-03	Acceleration Ramp Time	0.00	600	2.0	Seconds
	Acceleration ramp time in seconds. (Detailed in section 21.2)				
P1-04	Deceleration Ramp Time	0.00	600	2.0	Seconds
	Deceleration ramp time in seconds. (Detailed in section 21.2)				
P1-07	Motor Rated Voltage/Back EMF-PM Motors		e Rating Deper		Volts
	This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) voltage of the motor (	Volts)/Phase to	Phase back er	nf voltage at ra	ted speed.
P1-08	Motor Rated Current	Drive	e Rating Deper	ndent	Amps
	This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the motor				
P1-09	Motor Rated Frequency	5	250	50 (60)	Hz
	This parameter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency of the moto	or			
P1-10	Motor Rated Speed	0	15000	0	Rpm
	This parameter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) rpm of the mo	tor. When set to	o the default v	alue of zero, all	speed
	related parameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation for the mc	otor is disabled.	Entering the v	alue from the n	notor
	nameplate enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidrive P2 Elev	ator drive displa	av will now she	ow motor speed	d in
	estimated rpm. All speed related parameters, such as Minimum and Maximu	•	•		
				also be display	ed in Rom.
	<b>Note:</b> When the drive is operated with the optional Encoder Feedback Interfa				
	<b>Note</b> : When the drive is operated with the optional Encoder Feedback Interfa Rpm of the connected motor.				
P1-11			eter must be se		
P1-11	Rpm of the connected motor.	oce, this parame	eter must be se	et to the correct	t nameplate %
P1-11	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost	oce, this parame	eter must be se Drive Ratin ler to improve	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and	t nameplate % starting
P1-11	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free	oce, this parame	eter must be se Drive Ratin ler to improve	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and	t nameplate % starting
P1-11	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is increased.	oce, this parame 0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur	Drive Ratin Drive Ratin der to improve e, and force ve	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the	t nameplate % starting e motor may
P1-11	V/F Mode Voltage Boost         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.	oce, this parame 0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur	Drive Ratin Drive Ratin der to improve e, and force ve	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the	t nameplate % starting e motor may
P1-11 P1-12	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current be required.         An automatic setting (RULo) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevat	oce, this parame 0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur	Drive Ratin Drive Ratin der to improve e, and force ve	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the	t nameplate % starting e motor may
	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current be required.         An automatic setting (RULo) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevat on the motor parameters measured during an autotune.	oce, this parame 0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur or drive will aut 0	The must be set Drive Ratin der to improve e, and force ve comatically adj	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame	t nameplate % starting e motor may
	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.         An automatic setting (AUL o) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevat on the motor parameters measured during an autotune.         Primary Command Source Mode	oce, this parame 0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur or drive will aut 0 trol terminals.	ter must be set Drive Ratin der to improve e, and force ve comatically adj	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame 0	t nameplate % starting e motor may eter based -
	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.         An automatic setting (AULD) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevation the motor parameters measured during an autotune.         Primary Command Source Mode         0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.	oce, this parame 0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur or drive will aut or drive will aut trol terminals. d direction only	ter must be set Drive Ratin der to improve e, and force ve comatically adj 6 using an exter	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame 0 mal or remote H	t nameplate % starting motor may eter based
	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.         An automatic setting (AULto) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevation the motor parameters measured during an autotune.         Primary Command Source Mode         0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.         1: Uni-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward	oce, this parame 0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur or drive will aut 0 trol terminals. d direction only and reverse dire	ter must be set Drive Ratin der to improve e, and force ve comatically adj 6 using an exter	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame 0 mal or remote H	t nameplate % starting motor may eter based
	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.         An automatic setting (AULto) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevation the motor parameters measured during an autotune.         Primary Command Source Mode         0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the command set in the forward at the for	oce, this parame 0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur or drive will aut 0 trol terminals. d direction only and reverse dire erse.	ter must be set Drive Ratin der to improve e, and force ve comatically adj 6 using an exter	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame 0 mal or remote H	t nameplate % starting motor may eter based
	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.         An automatic setting (FULto) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevate on the motor parameters measured during an autotune.         Primary Command Source Mode         0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.         1: Uni-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward at Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and reversed and reversed to the control and the control.	or drive will aut 0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur or drive will aut 0 trol terminals. d direction only and reverse directions erse. trol terminals.	The must be set of the must be set of the must be set of the matrix of the matrix of the must be set of the	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame 0 mal or remote k n external or re	t nameplate % starting e motor may eter based - Keypad mote
	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.         An automatic setting (FULto) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevate on the motor parameters measured during an autotune.         Primary Command Source Mode         0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the contained in the forward at Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward at Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and reversa: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the contained to the contain	or drive will aut 0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur or drive will aut 0 trol terminals. d direction only and reverse directions erse. trol terminals.	The must be set of the must be set of the must be set of the matrix of the matrix of the must be set of the	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame 0 mal or remote k n external or re	t nameplate % starting e motor may eter based - Keypad mote
	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.         An automatic setting (FULto) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevate on the motor parameters measured during an autotune.         Primary Command Source Mode         0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.         1: Uni-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward at Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverses.         3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the correct of the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverses.         3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the correct of the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverses.         3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the correct of the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverses.         3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the correct of the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverses.         3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the correct of the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverses.         3: Terminal Control. Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is solved.	0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur or drive will aut 0 trol terminals. d direction only and reverse dire erse. trol terminals. present, otherw	The must be set of the must be set of the must be set of the matrix of the matrix of the must be set of the	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame 0 mal or remote k n external or re	t nameplate % starting e motor may eter based - Keypad mote
	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.         An automatic setting (FULeo) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevate on the motor parameters measured during an autotune.         Primary Command Source Mode         0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.         1: Uni-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward at Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverses.         3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.         4: Fieldbus Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.         6: Terminal Control. Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward at Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverses in the drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.         6: Fieldbus Control. Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is module interface	0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur or drive will aut 0 trol terminals. d direction only and reverse dire erse. trol terminals. present, otherw	The must be set of the must be set of the must be set of the matrix of the matrix of the must be set of the	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame 0 mal or remote k n external or re	t nameplate % starting e motor may eter based - Keypad mote
P1-12	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.         An automatic setting (FULeo) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevate on the motor parameters measured during an autotune.         Primary Command Source Mode         0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.         1: Uni-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward at Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverses.         3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.         4: Fieldbus Control. Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is module interface         6: CAN bus Control. Control via CAN bus connected to the RJ45 serial interface	or drive will aut 0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur or drive will aut 0 trol terminals. d direction only and reverse direction erse. trol terminals. present, otherwise 0	The rest of the second	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame 0 mal or remote H n external or re from the fieldb	t nameplate % starting motor may eter based - Keypad mote us option -
P1-12	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.         An automatic setting (FULeo) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevate on the motor parameters measured during an autotune.         Primary Command Source Mode         0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.         1: Uni-directional Keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward at Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverses.         3: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.         4: Fieldbus Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control.         6: CAN bus Control. Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is module interface         6: CAN bus Control. Control via CAN bus connected to the RJ45 serial interface	or drive will aut 0.0 quencies, in orc and temperatur or drive will aut 0 trol terminals. d direction only and reverse direction erse. trol terminals. present, otherwise 0	The rest of the second	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame 0 mal or remote H n external or re from the fieldb	t nameplate % starting motor may eter based - Keypad mote us option -
P1-12 P1-13	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.         An automatic setting (FULE o) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevate on the motor parameters measured during an autotune.         Primary Command Source Mode         0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the command set in the forward at Keypad. Pressing the keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward at Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverses and the drive responds directly to signals applied to the command set interface         6: CAN bus Control. Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is module interface         6: CAN bus Control. Control via CAN bus connected to the RJ45 serial interface         Digital Inputs Function Select         Defines the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode setted to the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode setted to the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode setted to the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode setted to the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode setted to the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode setted to the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode setted to the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode setted to the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode setted to the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode setted to the function of	0.0         quencies, in orce         quencies, in orce         and temperature         or drive will aut         0         trol terminals.         d direction only         and reverse director         present, otherwise         ce connector         0         ing in P1-12. Set	The rest of the second	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame 0 mal or remote H n external or re from the fieldb 1 0.1 for more info	t nameplate % starting motor may eter based - Keypad mote us option -
P1-12 P1-13	Rpm of the connected motor.         V/F Mode Voltage Boost         Voltage boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage at low output free torque. Excessive voltage boost levels may result in increased motor current is be required.         An automatic setting (FULE o) is also possible, whereby the Optidrive P2 Elevate on the motor parameters measured during an autotune.         Primary Command Source Mode         0: Terminal Control. The drive responds directly to signals applied to the command set in the forward at Keypad. Pressing the keypad Control. The drive can be controlled in the forward at Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverses in the fieldbus Control. Control via Modbus RTU if no fieldbus interface option is module interface         6: CAN bus Control. Control via CAN bus connected to the RJ45 serial interface         Digital Inputs Function Select         Defines the function of the digital inputs depending on the control mode setted	0.0         quencies, in orce         and temperature         or drive will aut         0         trol terminals.         d direction only         and reverse director         present, otherwise         ce connector         0         ing in P1-12. Set	The rest of the second	et to the correct g Dependent low speed and entilation of the ust this parame 0 mal or remote H n external or re from the fieldb 1 0.1 for more info	t nameplate % starting motor may eter based - Keypad mote us option -

# **16.3.** Parameter Group 2 – Travel Speeds, I/O setup.

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P2-01	Levelling Speed	0.0	P1-01	5.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-02	High Speed	0.0	P1-01	50.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-03	Intermediate Speed	0.0	P1-01	25.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-04	Inspection Speed	0.0	P1-01	5.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-05	Rescue Mode Speed (400V three phase input drives only)	0.0	*P1-09	5.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-06	High Speed 2	1.0	P1-01	5.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-07	High Speed 3	1.0	5.0	1.0	Hz / Rpm
P2-08	Reserved- Do not use	-	-	-	-
	Speeds / Frequencies are selected by digital inputs depending on the setting o	of <b>P</b> 1-13.(see s	ection 6.10.1)		
	If $P1-10 = 0$ , the values are entered as Hz. If $P1-10 > 0$ , the values are entered as	•	,		
	*Limited to 10.0Hz internally.				
P2-11	Analog / Digital Output 1 (Terminal 8) Function Select	0	11	1	-
	Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC				
	0: Drive Enabled (Running). Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is en	nabled (Runni	ng)		
	1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive. ("inH" i	•			
	2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches				
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed		. ,		
	4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the adj	justable limit			
	5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds the adju	stable limit			
	6: Motor Torque >= Limit. Logic when the motor torque exceeds the adjustat	ole limit			
	7: STO Status. Logic 1 when both STO inputs are present and the drive is able	to be operate	ed.		
	Note: When using settings 4 – 6, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used t	ogether to co	ntrol the behav	viour. The out	put will
	switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in	P2-16, and ret	urn to Logic 0	when the sign	al falls
	below the value programmed in P2-17.				
	Analog Output Mode				
	8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P1-02				
	9: Output (Motor) Current. 0 to 200% of P1-08				
	10: Motor Torque. 0 to 200% of motor rated torque				
	11: Output (Motor) Power. 0 to 200% of drive rated power				
P2-12	Analog Output 1 (Terminal 8) Format	See B	Below	U 0- 10	-
	U O- IO = 0 to10V.				
	U IO-O = 10 to 0V,				
	<b>A D-2D</b> = 0 to 20mA				
	<b>A</b> 20-0 = 20 to 0mA				
	$\mathbf{P} 4 - 2\mathbf{D} = 4$ to 20mA				
	<b>A</b> 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA				
P2-13	Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select	0	11	0	
FZ-15	Digital Output Mode. Logic 1 = +24V DC		11	0	
	<b>0: Drive Enabled (Running)</b> . Logic 1 when the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is en	nabled (Ruppi	ng)		
	1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 When no Fault condition exists on the drive ("inH" is				
	2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches		•		
	<b>3:</b> Output Frequency > 0.0. Logic 1 when the motor runs above zero speed	the setpoint i	requericy		
	4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the adj	iustable limit			
	5: Reserved.				
	6: Rescue Mode Active. Logic 1 when the drive is operating in "Rescue Mode"	" (Rescue mor	le is detailed ir	section 14.2	
	<b>7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level &gt;= Limit</b> . Logic when the signal applied to the A				
	<b>Note:</b> When using settings $4 - 7$ , parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used t			•	
	switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in	0			
	below the value programmed in <b>P</b> 2-17.	10, and ret	2.11 to 20510 0		
	Analog Output Mode				
	8: Output Frequency (Motor Speed). 0 to P1-02				
	<b>9: Output (Motor) Current</b> . 0 to 200% of P1-02				
	<b>10: Motor Torque</b> . 0 to 200% of motor rated torque				
	<b>11: Output (Motor) Power</b> . 0 to 150% of drive rated power				

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P2-14	Analog Output 2 (Terminal 11) Format	See Below	See Below	U 0- 10	-
	U O- IO = 0 to10V.				
	U ID-D = 10 to 0V,				
	<b>A D-2D</b> = 0 to 20mA				
	<b>A</b> 20-0 = 20to 0mA				
	<b>A 4-20</b> = 4 to 20mA				
	<b>R</b> 2D-4 = 20 to 4mA				
P2-15	User Relay 1 Output (Terminals 14, 15 & 16) Function select	0	8	8	_
	Selects the function assigned to Relay Output 1. The relay has three output te	-	-	-	e. and
	therefore terminals 14 and 15 will be linked together.			,	,
	<b>0</b> : <b>Drive Enabled (Running)</b> . Logic 1 when the motor is enabled				
	1: Drive Healthy. Logic 1 when power is applied to the drive and no fault exis	ts. ("inH" is no	t included as	a fault)	
	2: At Target Frequency (Speed). Logic 1 when the output frequency matches				
	3: Output Frequency > 0.0 Hz. Logic 1 when the drive output frequency to the				
	4: Output Frequency >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor speed exceeds the adj	ustable limit			
	5: Output Current >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor current exceeds the adju	stable limit			
	6: Output Torque >= Limit. Logic 1 when the motor torque exceeds the adjus				
	7: Analog Input 2 Signal Level >= Limit. 1 Logic when the signal applied to the				
	Note: When using settings 4 – 7, parameters P2-16 and P2-17 must be used t	-			
	switch to Logic 1 when the selected signal exceeds the value programmed in	P2-16, and ret	urn to Logic 0	when the signa	I falls below
	the value programmed in P2-17.	tallad an tha	utout side of	the drive betwee	an tha
	8: Motor Contactor Control. Used to control the operation of a contactor insidering and motor (see section 6.11 for more details)	talled on the C	output side of	the drive betwe	en the
P2-16	drive and motor. (see section 6.11 for more details) Adjustable Threshold 1 Upper Limit (Analog Output 1 / Relay Output 1)	P2-17	200.0	100.0	%
P2-10	Adjustable Threshold 1 Opper Limit (Analog Output 1 / Relay Output 1) Adjustable Threshold 1 Lower Limit (Analog Output 1 / Relay Output 1)	0.0	P2-16	0.0	%
F 2-17	Used in conjunction with some settings of Parameters P2-11 & P2-15.	0.0	F 2-10	0.0	70
P2-21		-30,000	30,000	0.000	-
P2-21 P2-22	Display Scaling Factor	-30.000 0	30.000 3	0.000	-
P2-21 P2-22	Display Scaling Factor Display Scaling Source	0	3	0	- - n an existing
	Display Scaling Factor Display Scaling Source P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to di	0 isplay an alter	3 native output	0 unit scaled fror	-
	Display Scaling Factor Display Scaling Source	0 isplay an alter	3 native output	0 unit scaled fror	-
	Display Scaling Factor Display Scaling Source P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to di parameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the	0 isplay an alter output freque	3 native output ency. This fund	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled	if P2-21 is
	Display Scaling Factor Display Scaling Source P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to di parameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.	0 isplay an alter output freque	3 native output ency. This fund	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled	if P2-21 is
	Display Scaling Factor Display Scaling Source P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to di parameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent	0 isplay an alter output freque	3 native output ency. This fund	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled	if P2-21 is
	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed	0 isplay an alter output freque	3 native output ency. This fund	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled	if P2-21 is
	Display Scaling Factor Display Scaling Source P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to di parameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0. If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units. P2-22 Options 0 : Motor Speed 1 : Motor Current	0 isplay an alter output freque	3 native output ency. This fund	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled	if P2-21 is
	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2	0 isplay an alter output freque	3 native output ency. This fund	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled	if P2-21 is
P2-22	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21,	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv	if P2-21 is
	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, Driv	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed re Rating Depe	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent	if P2-21 is e is kHz
P2-22	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed re Rating Depe ult parameter	0 unit scaled fror ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend	if P2-21 is e is kHz on the
P2-22	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed re Rating Depe ult parameter	0 unit scaled fror ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend	if P2-21 is e is kHz on the
P2-22 P2-24	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed end the motor, an	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c	if P2-21 is re is kHz on the putput
P2-22	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed re Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, an 240	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00	if P2-21 is e is kHz on the butput Seconds
P2-22 P2-24	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program to the program of the program	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed re Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, an 240	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00	if P2-21 is e is kHz on the butput Seconds
P2-22 P2-24	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program to be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13).	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed re Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, an 240	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00	if P2-21 is e is kHz on the butput Seconds
P2-22 P2-24 P2-25	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop.	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed ult parameter ult parameter the motor, an 240 the Optidrive	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	if P2-21 is e is kHz on the butput Seconds
P2-22 P2-24	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop.         Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed re Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, an 240	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00	if P2-21 is e is kHz on the butput Seconds
P2-22 P2-24 P2-25	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor entrunning, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13).         When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop.         Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format         U 0- 10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed ult parameter ult parameter the motor, an 240 the Optidrive	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	if P2-21 is e is kHz on the butput Seconds
P2-22 P2-24 P2-25	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13).         When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop.         Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format         U 0- 10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)         U 10- 0 = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed ult parameter ult parameter the motor, an 240 the Optidrive	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	if P2-21 is e is kHz on the butput Seconds
P2-22 P2-24 P2-25	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13). When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop.         Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format         U 0- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)         U 10- ID = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)         U 10- ID = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar)	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed ult parameter ult parameter the motor, an 240 the Optidrive	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	if P2-21 is e is <u>kHz</u> on the putput Seconds
P2-22 P2-24 P2-25	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and rive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13).         When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop.         Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format         U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)         U ID- ID = 10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar)         F ID- 2D = 0 to 20mA Signal	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into See E	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed ult parameter the motor, an 240 the Optidrive Below	0 unit scaled from ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	if P2-21 is e is white we, which
P2-22 P2-24 P2-25	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to diparameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and rive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13).         When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop.         Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format         U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)         U ID- ID = 10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar)         ID - 2D = 0 to 20mA Signal         E '4-2D = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into See E	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed ult parameter the motor, an 240 the Optidrive Below	0 unit scaled from ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	if P2-21 is e is white we, which
P2-22 P2-24 P2-25	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to di parameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13).         When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop.         Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format         U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)         U ID- ID = 0 to 20 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)         U ID- ID = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar)         F D-2D = 0 to 20 Com A Signal         E Y-2D = 4 to 20 Com A Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show 3mA	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into See E	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed ult parameter the motor, an 240 the Optidrive Below	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv	if P2-21 is e is white we, which
P2-22 P2-24 P2-25	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to di parameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13).         When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop.         Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format         U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)         U ID- ID = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show 3mA         r       4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will ramp to stop	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into See E v the fault cod if the signal le	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed ere Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, an 240 the Optidrive 3elow	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator dri U O- IO	if P2-21 is e is <u>kHz</u> on the output <u>Seconds</u> ve, which <u>-</u> s below
P2-22 P2-24 P2-25	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to di parameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and rive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13).         When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop.         Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format         U D- 10 = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)         U 10- 10 = -10 to +10 Volt Signal (Bi-polar)         U 10- 10 = -10 to 20mA Signal         E 4 - 20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show 3mA         r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show 3mA	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into See E v the fault cod if the signal le	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed ere Rating Depe ult parameter the motor, an 240 the Optidrive 3elow	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator dri U O- IO	if P2-21 is e is kHz on the output Seconds ve, which -
P2-22 P2-24 P2-25	Display Scaling Factor         Display Scaling Source         P2-21 & P2-22 allow the user to program the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive to di parameter, e.g. to display conveyer speed in metres per second based on the set to 0.         If P2-21 is set >0, the variable selected in P2-22 is multiplied by the factor ent running, with a 'c' to indicate the customer scaled units.         P2-22 Options         0 : Motor Speed         1 : Motor Current         2 : Analog Input 2         3: P0-80 (signed with one decimal place)         Effective Switching Frequency         Effective power stage switching frequency. The range of settings available and drive power and voltage rating. Higher frequencies reduce the audible 'ringin current waveform, at the expense of increased drive losses.         2nd Deceleration Ramp Time         This parameter allows an alternative deceleration ramp down time to be program be selected by digital inputs (dependent on the setting of P1-13).         When set to 0.0, the drive will coast to stop.         Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format         U D- ID = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)         U ID- ID = 0 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show 3mA         r       4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will ramp to stop	0 isplay an alter output freque ered in P2-21, Driv d factory defa g' noise from 0.00 grammed into See E v the fault code the fault code	3 native output ency. This fund , and displayed , and displayed ult parameter the motor, an 240 the Optidrive Below e 4-20F if the evel falls belov e 4-20F if the	0 unit scaled fron ction is disabled d whilst the driv endent setting depend d improve the c 0.00 P2 Elevator driv U O- 10 e signal level fall v 3mA signal level fall	if P2-21 is e is kHz on the output Seconds ve, which -

Optidrive P2 Elevator User Guide V2.20

50	. Optidrive P2 Elevator User Guide V2.20				
Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P2-31	Analog Input 1 Scaling	0.0	500.0	100.0	%
	Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for 0 – 10V, and the s	caling factor is	s set to 200.09	%, a 5 volt input	will result
	in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01)				
P2-32	Analog Input 1 Offset	-500.0	500.0	0.0	%
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap				
P2-33	Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format	See E	Below	U 0- 10	-
	U O- IO = 0 to 10 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)				
	U ID-D = 10 to 0 Volt Signal (Uni-polar)				
	PLc-Lh = Motor PTC Thermistor Input				
	<b>A D-2D</b> = 0 to 20mA Signal				
	<b>E</b> 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show	v the fault cod	de <b>4-20F</b> if the	e signal level fal	lls below
	3mA			0	
	r 4-20 = 4 to 20mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will ramp to stop i	f the signal le	vel falls below	3mA	
	<b>E</b> $20-4$ = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will trip and show	-			ls below
	3mA				
	r 20-4 = 20 to 4mA Signal, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive will ramp to stop	if the signal le	evel falls below	v 3mA	
P2-34	Analog Input 2 Scaling	0.0	500.0	100.0	%
12 34	Scales the analog input by this factor, e.g. if P2-30 is set for $0 - 10V$ , and the s				
	in the drive running at maximum speed (P1-01)		5 500 10 200.07	o, a o voit input	. White Suit
P2-35		-500.0	500.0	0.0	%
12 33	Analog Innut 2 Offset		500.0		70
	Analog Input 2 Offset Sets an offset as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is an		halog innut sig	nal	
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap	plied to the ar			-
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart	plied to the ar See E	Below	Ed9E-r	-
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also	plied to the ar See E configures th	Below ne Automatic F	Ed9E-r Restart function	l.
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the input, which is apprecision of the scale range of the scale r	plied to the ar See E configures th	Below ne Automatic F	Ed9E-r Restart function	l.
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the input, whic	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close	Below ne Automatic F ed. The Input i	Ed9E-r Restart function	l.
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the scale of the diverse	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close	Below ne Automatic F ed. The Input i is closed.	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed	after a
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix the set of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the set of the set of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the drive of the drive of the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.         RULDO       If the drive of the drive of the drive will automatically start if Digital Input 1 power of the drive of the drive of the drive of the drive will make up to 5 attempts to the drive will make up to 5 attempts to the drive will make up to 5 attempts to the drive will make up to 5 attempts to the drive will make up to 5 attempts to the drive will make up to 5 attempts to the drive will drive will make up to 5 attempts to the drive will drive to 5 attempts to the drive will drive will drive will drive will drive to 5 attempts to the drive will drive will drive will drive will drive to 5 attempts to the drive will drive will drive will drive will drive to 5 attempts to the drive will	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close pigital Input 1 restart at 20 se	Below ne Automatic F ed. The Input i is closed. econd interval	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed is. The drive mu	after a st be
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix start Mode Select / Automatic Restart         Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.         RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D         RULo-I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to repowered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counter.	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close rigital Input 1 restart at 20 s inted, and if th	Below ne Automatic F ed. The Input i is closed. econd interval	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed is. The drive mu	after a st be
P2-36	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the scale of the input, which is appendix to the input, wh	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close pigital Input 1 restart at 20 s inted, and if th he fault.	Below ne Automatic F ed. The Input i is closed. econd interval	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed is. The drive mu	after a st be
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive. RULo-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to r powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are cou attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset t Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-D:	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close bigital Input 1 restart at 20 se inted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s)	Below ne Automatic F ed. The Input i is closed. econd interval he drive fails t	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed s. The drive mu o start on the fi	after a st be
P2-36 P2-37	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix the set of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the drive of the drive of the drive of the drive and the drive of the drive drive drive of the drive d	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close bigital Input 1 restart at 20 se inted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0	Below ne Automatic F ed. The Input I is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed s. The drive mu o start on the fi	after a ist be nal
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix the set of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the set of the set of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive of the drive of the drive will not start if Digital Input and also the power on or reset to start the drive.         RULD I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D         RULD I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to repowered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counter, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-000000000000000000000000000000000000	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close bigital Input 1 restart at 20 se inted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive	Below The Automatic F ed. The Input I is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be starte	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed s. The drive mu o start on the fi	after a ist be nal
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the select / Automatic Restart         Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive of the drive of the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.         RULDO I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D         RULDO I : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to repowered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-000000000000000000000000000000000000	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close bigital Input 1 restart at 20 se inted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of	Below The Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input.	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed ls. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t	after a ist be nal
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix the select / Automatic Restart         Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select / Automatic Restart         Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the drive on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.         RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D         RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to reset down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are cound attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-02         Keypad Mode Restart Speed         This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are use on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled bor 0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will always initially	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close bigital Input 1 restart at 20 s inted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of run at the mi	Below The Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed s. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02	after a after a nal he Start ke
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix the select / Automatic Restart         Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select / Automatic Restart         Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the defines of the drive of the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.         RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D         RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to reset down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counter, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0.5         Keypad Mode Restart Speed         This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are us on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled b         0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will returned to the start of the drive will returned to th	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close bigital Input 1 restart at 20 s inted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of run at the mi	Below The Automatic F ed. The Input r is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed s. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02	after a after a nal <u>-</u> he Start ke
	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the select / Automatic Restart         Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive.         BUED-T:       : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.         RUED-D:       : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D         RUED-D:       : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are counter, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	plied to the ar See E o configures th remains close higital Input 1 restart at 20 s inted, and if the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of r run at the mir rn to the last h	Below The Automatic F ed. The Input f is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed ls. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p	after a after a nal he Start ke
	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the drive of the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0; Keypad Mode Restart Speed</li> <li>This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are use on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled b 0; Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will require the user of the drive will require the drive will always initially 1; Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will require the drive will always initially 1; Previous Operating Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured.</li> </ul>	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close ligital Input 1 restart at 20 s inted, and if th he fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of run at the mir rn to the last he	Below The Automatic F ed. The Input f is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed is. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H	after a after a nal he Start ke rior to łand / Auto
	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the drive input, which is appendix to the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the drive in the drive of the drive of the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.</li> <li>RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to reserve down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-O.</li> <li>Keypad Mode Restart Speed</li> <li>This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping</li> <li>2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digital stop.</li> </ul>	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close ligital Input 1 restart at 20 s inted, and if th he fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of run at the mir rn to the last he	Below The Automatic F ed. The Input f is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoir	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed is. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H	after a after a nal he Start ke rior to łand / Auto
	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the set of the set of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the set of the drive of the drive of the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.</li> <li>RULOOD : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULOOD : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULOOD : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to reserve down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered to the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-00 Keypad Mode Restart Speed</li> <li>This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping</li> <li>Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digital operating speed</li> </ul>	plied to the ar See E configures the remains close rigital Input 1 restart at 20 so inted, and if the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of r run at the mir rn to the last he ad for multiple al input, the drive	Below The Automatic F ed. The Input f is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referen- rive will contir	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed is. The drive mu o start on the fi ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a	after a after a nal he Start ke rior to łand / Auto at the last
	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the define on or reset to start the drive.</li> <li>RUtor D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RUtor D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RUtor D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RUtor D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RUtor D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RUtor D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RUtor D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to repowered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are could attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-O: Keypad Mode Restart Speed</li> <li>This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 - 7 are used, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping</li> <li>Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a</li></ul>	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close higital Input 1 restart at 20 sunted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of r run at the mir rn to the last h ed for multiple al input, the drive	Below The Automatic F red. The Input f is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referent rive will contir ys initially run	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed is. The drive mu o start on the fi ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp	after a after a ist be nal he Start ke rior to land / Auto at the last peed( <b>P</b> 2-04
	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.</li> <li>RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to reserve down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are could attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset the Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-000000000000000000000000000000000000</li></ul>	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close ligital Input 1 restart at 20 s inted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of r run at the mi rn to the last h ed for multiple al input, the drive will always in	Below The Automatic F red. The Input i is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referent rive will contir ys initially run itially run at th	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed is. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spo	after a after a st be nal - he Start ke rior to land / Auto at the last peed( <b>P</b> 2-04 eed <b>P</b> 1-02
	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive of the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.</li> <li>RULOT D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULOT D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D RULOT I to RULOT S: Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to reserve down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are could attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset t Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-00 Keypad Mode Restart Speed</li> <li>This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive will always initially 1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping</li> <li>Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digita operating speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digita operating speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digita operating speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digita operating speed.</li> </ul>	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close ligital Input 1 restart at 20 s inted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of r run at the mi rn to the last h ed for multiple al input, the drive will always in	Below The Automatic F red. The Input i is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referent rive will contir ys initially run itially run at th	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed is. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum spo	after a after a ist be nal - he Start ke rior to land / Auto at the last peed( <b>P</b> 2-04 eed <b>P</b> 1-02
	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the enable of the select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the enable of the select / Automatic Restart if Digital Input 1</li> <li>power on or reset to start the drive.</li> <li>RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D</li> <li>RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D</li> <li>RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to reserve down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are countered to the erset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-000000000000000000000000000000000000</li></ul>	plied to the ar See E o configures th remains close pigital Input 1 restart at 20 so inted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of r run at the mi rn to the last h ed for multiple al input, the drive will always in the drive will	Below The Automatic F red. The Input f is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referent rive will contir ys initially run itially run at the return to the	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed s. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum sp last keypad set	after a after a st be nal - he Start ke rior to land / Auto at the last peed( <b>P</b> 2-04 eed P1-02 point speed
	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is appendix to the select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also the select of the drive on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.</li> <li>RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D</li> <li>RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D</li> <li>RULo-D: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to reserve down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are coulattempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset to Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-000000000000000000000000000000000000</li></ul>	plied to the ar See E o configures th remains close pigital Input 1 restart at 20 so inted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of r run at the mi rn to the last h ed for multiple al input, the drive will always in the drive will always in the drive is conf	Below The Automatic F red. The Input i is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referent rive will contir ys initially run itially run at the return to the figured for mu	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed s. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum sp last keypad set ltiple speed refe	after a after a st be nal - he Start ke rior to land / Auto at the last peed( <b>P</b> 2-04 eed P1-02 point speed erences
	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap.</li> <li>Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1 power on or reset to start the drive.</li> <li>RULco-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D</li> <li>RULco-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to r powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are cou attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset t Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-O:</li> <li>Keypad Mode Restart Speed</li> <li>This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are us on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled b</li> <li>O: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will require stopping</li> <li>2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digita operating speed</li> <li>3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator d</li> <li>4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive</li> </ul>	plied to the ar See E o configures th remains close pigital Input 1 restart at 20 so inted, and if th the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of r run at the mi rn to the last h ed for multiple al input, the drive will always in the drive will always in the drive is conf	Below The Automatic F red. The Input i is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referent rive will contir ys initially run itially run at the return to the figured for mu	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed s. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum sp last keypad set ltiple speed refe	after a after a st be nal - he Start ke rior to land / Auto at the last peed( <b>P</b> 2-04 eed P1-02 point speed erences
	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap</li> <li>Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also</li> <li>Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1</li> <li>power on or reset to start the drive.</li> <li>RULco-D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D</li> <li>RULco-J : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to r</li> <li>powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are cou</li> <li>attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset t</li> <li>Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-00</li> <li>Keypad Mode Restart Speed</li> <li>This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are used on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled b</li> <li>O: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will require to stopping</li> <li>2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digita operating speed</li> <li>3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator d</li> <li>4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive store is configured operating speed</li> <li>6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator d</li> <li>4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator d</li> <li>4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator d</li> </ul>	plied to the ar See E o configures th remains close bigital Input 1 restart at 20 se inted, and if the restart at 20 se inted, and at 20 se i	Below The Automatic F red. The Input i is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referent rive will contir ys initially run itially run at the return to the figured for mu by a digital input	EdgE-r Restart function must be closed is. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum sp last keypad set Itiple speed refu	A continue
	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap</li> <li>Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also</li> <li>Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1</li> <li>power on or reset to start the drive.</li> <li>RULo-0 : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D</li> <li>RULo-1 : to RULo-5 : Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to r</li> <li>powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are cou</li> <li>attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset t</li> <li>Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0:</li> <li>Keypad Mode Restart Speed</li> <li>This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are us</li> <li>on the keypad. When settings 4 - 7 are used, the drive will always initially</li> <li>1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping</li> <li>2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configured control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digitat operating speed</li> <li>3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator dive start, the drive size of the drive drive for the drive size of the drive drive for the drive drive for the drive of the</li></ul>	plied to the ar See E o configures th remains close bigital Input 1 restart at 20 se inted, and if the restart at 20 se inted, and at 20 se i	Below The Automatic F red. The Input i is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referent rive will contir ys initially run itially run at the return to the figured for mu by a digital input	EdgE-r Restart function must be closed is. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum sp last keypad set Itiple speed refu	A continue
	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap</li> <li>Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also</li> <li>Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1</li> <li>power on or reset to start the drive.</li> <li>RULo-0 : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D</li> <li>RULo-1 to RULo-5 : Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to r</li> <li>powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are cou</li> <li>attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset t</li> <li>Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0:</li> <li>Keypad Mode Restart Speed</li> <li>This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are us</li> <li>on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive will always initially</li> <li>1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping</li> <li>2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digita operating speed</li> <li>3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator d</li> <li>4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator d</li> <li>4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator d</li> <li>4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive P2 Elevator d</li> <li>4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for operate at the last operating speed</li> <li>7: Inspection Speed. (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for operate at the last operating speed</li> </ul>	plied to the ar See E o configures th remains close bigital Input 1 restart at 20 se inted, and if the restart at 20 se inted, and at 20 se i	Below The Automatic F red. The Input i is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referent rive will contir ys initially run itially run at the return to the figured for mu by a digital input	EdgE-r Restart function must be closed is. The drive mu o start on the fi 1 ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum sp last keypad set Itiple speed refu	A continue
P2-37	<ul> <li>Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap</li> <li>Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart</li> <li>Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also</li> <li>Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1</li> <li>power on or reset to start the drive.</li> <li>RULo- 1: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D</li> <li>RULo- 1: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to r</li> <li>powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are cou</li> <li>attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset t</li> <li>Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0:</li> <li>Keypad Mode Restart Speed</li> <li>This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are us</li> <li>on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive will always initially</li> <li>1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will return stopping</li> <li>2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure</li> <li>control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digita operating speed</li> <li>3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure</li> <li>control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digita operating speed</li> <li>6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, used prior to stopping</li> <li>6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure operate at the last operating speed</li> <li>7: Inspection Speed. (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for the stopping</li> <li>6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive for the stopping</li> <li>6: Current Running Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and</li></ul>	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close higital Input 1 restart at 20 s inted, and if the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of r run at the mi rn to the last h ad for multiple al input, the drive will always in the drive will always in the drive is conf eypad mode b idrive P2 Eleva	Below The Automatic F red. The Input i is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referent rive will contir ys initially run at the return to the figured for mu by a digital input ator drive will	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed ls. The drive mu o start on the fi ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum sp last keypad set ltiple speed refu ut, the drive wil always initially	A continue
P2-37	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap         Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart         Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also         Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1         power on or reset to start the drive.         RULo- 0: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D         RULo- 1: Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to r         powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are cou         attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset t         Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0:         Keypad Mode Restart Speed         This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are us         on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive will always initially         1: Previous Operating Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will returnet         stopping         2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure         control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digita         operating speed         3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator d         4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, used prior to stopping         6: Cu	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close higital Input 1 restart at 20 s inted, and if the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of r run at the mi rn to the last h ad for multiple al input, the drive will always in the drive will always in the drive is conf eypad mode b idrive P2 Eleva	Below The Automatic F red. The Input i is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referent rive will contir ys initially run at the return to the figured for mu by a digital input ator drive will	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed ls. The drive mu o start on the fi ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum sp last keypad set ltiple speed refu ut, the drive wil always initially	A continue
P2-37	Sets an offset, as a percentage of the full scale range of the input, which is ap         Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart         Defines the behaviour of the drive relating to the enable digital input and also         Ed9E-r : Following Power on or reset, the drive will not start if Digital Input 1         power on or reset to start the drive.         RULo- D : Following a Power On or Reset, the drive will automatically start if D         RULo- I to RULo- S : Following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 attempts to r         powered down to reset the counter. The numbers of restart attempts are cou         attempt, the drive will fault with, and will require the user to manually reset t         Note: The reset time (default 20 sec's) can be modified using parameter P6-0.         Keypad Mode Restart Speed         This parameter is only active when P1-12 = 1 or 2. When settings 0 to 3 are us         on the keypad. When settings 4 – 7 are used, the drive starting is controlled b         0: Minimum Speed. Following a stop and restart, the drive will returne stopping         2: Current Running Speed. Where the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive is configure         control or Local / Remote control), when switched to keypad mode by a digita         operating speed         3: Inspection Speed. Following a stop and restart, the Optidrive P2 Elevator d         4: Minimum Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a stop and restart, the drive         5: Previous Operating Speed (Terminal Enable). Following a st	plied to the ar See E configures th remains close higital Input 1 restart at 20 s inted, and if the fault. 3 (1s60s) 0 sed, the drive y the enable of r run at the mi rn to the last h ad for multiple al input, the drive will always in the drive will always in the drive is conf eypad mode b idrive P2 Eleva	Below The Automatic F red. The Input i is closed. econd interval he drive fails t 7 must be started digital input. inimum speed keypad setpoin e speed referent rive will contir ys initially run at the return to the figured for mu by a digital input ator drive will	Ed9E-r Restart function must be closed ls. The drive mu o start on the fi ed by pressing t P1-02 nt speed used p nces (typically H nue to operate a at Inspection Sp ne minimum sp last keypad set ltiple speed refu ut, the drive wil always initially	A continue

56

## **16.4.** Parameter Group 3 – S-ramps, Output contactor/Brake, Short floor, Light load detection.

	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
Par P3-01	Acceleration Start Jerk	0.0	5.0	1.0	S
P3-01	Acceleration and Jerk	0.0	5.0	1.0	
-3-02 	Deceleration Start Jerk	0.0	5.0		S
				1.0	S
P3-04	Deceleration end Jerk	0.0	5.0	1.0	S
P3-05	Stopping Jerk	0.0	5.0	1.0	S
	S- Ramps are used to smooth the starting and stopping behaviour of the drive,	refer to the d	lagram in sect	ion 13.1 for furt	ner
22.00	information on the operation of the S-Ramps.	0.00	5.0	0.2	-
<b>P3-06</b>	Output Contactor Closing Time/Run command delay time	0.00	5.0	0.2	S
	Sets a delay time between the enable signal being applied to the Optidrive P2 prevents over current trips which may be caused when a contactor is installed				
		between the	Optionve PZ E	levator unve an	a the moto
<b>23-07</b>	The contactor can optionally be controlled by the drive using Output Relay 1.	0.0	2.00	0.50	
-2-07	Brake Release time				S
	Sets the delay time, following the contactor Delay time (P3-06) in which the most subset frequency remains up	otor brake wil	i be released (	Relay 2) and the	e drive
2 00	output frequency ramps up.	0.00	2.00	0.20	-
P3-08	Brake Apply Delay	0.00	2.00	0.20	S
	Sets the delay time allowed for the motor brake to apply when stopping. (Mot				
3-09	Brake Apply Speed	0.0	P1-01	0.0	Hz
	Sets the speed at which the drive will signal the motor brake to apply. This spe	ed must not b	e greater than	the levelling &	
	maintenance speeds.				
P3-10	Zero Speed Holding Time on disable	0.0	60.0	0.2	S
	Sets the time for which the drive will hold the motor at zero speed prior to the	output being	disabled to all	ow the motor b	rake to
	engage.	-		-	
P <b>3</b> -11	Short Floor Operation	0	1	0	-
	0 : Disabled				
	1: Enabled.				
	See section 14.1 Short Floor Operation for more detail				
	Rescue Operation Function	0	3	0	-
	0 : Basic Rescue mode				
	1 : Light Load Detection				
P3-12	2 : Reserved-Do not use				
P3-12	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement				
P3-12	2 : Reserved-Do not use				
P3-12	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2				
	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details				
	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2		Drive	Drive	Ω
	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details	25.0	Rating	Rating	Ω
23-13	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance		Rating Dependant	Rating Dependant	
P3-13	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power	0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00	Rating Dependant 0.00	kW
P3-13	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe	0.0 r and resistant	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relev	kW vant
P3-13	2 : Reserved-Do not use     3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement     See section 14.2     Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details     Brake Resistor Resistance     Brake Resistor Power     For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe     parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it doe	0.0 r and resistances not operate	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the releved designed limits	kW vant
P3-13	2 : Reserved-Do not use     3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement     See section 14.2     Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details     Brake Resistor Resistance     Brake Resistor Power     For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe     parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it dow     Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection	0.0 r and resistances not operate	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the releved designed limits	kW vant
P3-13	2 : Reserved-Do not use     3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement     See section 14.2     Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details     Brake Resistor Resistance     Brake Resistor Power     For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe     parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do     Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection     disable the software protection feature.	0.0 r and resistances not operate	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the releved designed limits	kW vant
P3-13 P3-14	<ul> <li>2 : Reserved-Do not use</li> <li>3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement</li> <li>See section 14.2</li> <li>Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details</li> <li>Brake Resistor Resistance</li> <li>Brake Resistor Power</li> <li>For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it down where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature.</li> <li>Sheave diameter</li> </ul>	0.0 r and resistances not operate	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist outside of its	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the releved designed limits	kW vant
23-13 23-14	2 : Reserved-Do not use     3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement     See section 14.2     Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details     Brake Resistor Resistance     Brake Resistor Power     For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe     parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it do     Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection     disable the software protection feature.	0.0 r and resistances not operate n is not require	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relev designed limits ameter <b>P</b> 3-14 to	kW vant
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15	<ul> <li>2 : Reserved-Do not use</li> <li>3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement</li> <li>See section 14.2</li> <li>Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details</li> <li>Brake Resistor Resistance</li> <li>Brake Resistor Power</li> <li>For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it down where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature.</li> <li>Sheave diameter</li> </ul>	0.0 r and resistances not operate n is not require	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relev designed limits ameter <b>P</b> 3-14 to	kW vant
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15	<ul> <li>2 : Reserved-Do not use</li> <li>3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement</li> <li>See section 14.2</li> <li>Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details</li> <li>Brake Resistor Resistance</li> <li>Brake Resistor Power</li> <li>For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it doe Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature.</li> <li>Sheave diameter</li> <li>If value entered is &lt;100 drive assumes inches, if &gt;100 drive assumes mm</li> </ul>	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter <b>P</b> 3-14 to 0.0	kW vant
P3-13	<ul> <li>2 : Reserved-Do not use</li> <li>3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement</li> <li>See section 14.2</li> <li>Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details</li> <li>Brake Resistor Resistance</li> <li>Brake Resistor Power</li> <li>For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated power parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it down where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature.</li> <li>Sheave diameter</li> <li>If value entered is &lt;100 drive assumes inches, if &gt;100 drive assumes mm</li> </ul>	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter <b>P</b> 3-14 to 0.0	kW vant
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15	<ul> <li>2 : Reserved-Do not use</li> <li>3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement</li> <li>See section 14.2</li> <li>Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details</li> <li>Brake Resistor Resistance</li> <li>Brake Resistor Power</li> <li>For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it down where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature.</li> <li>Sheave diameter</li> <li>If value entered is &lt;100 drive assumes inches, if &gt;100 drive assumes mm</li> <li>Roping Ratio</li> <li>1 : 1:1</li> </ul>	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter <b>P</b> 3-14 to 0.0	kW vant
23-13 23-14 23-15	<ul> <li>2 : Reserved-Do not use</li> <li>3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement</li> <li>See section 14.2</li> <li>Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details</li> <li>Brake Resistor Resistance</li> <li>Brake Resistor Power</li> <li>For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it down where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature.</li> <li>Sheave diameter</li> <li>If value entered is &lt;100 drive assumes inches, if &gt;100 drive assumes mm</li> <li>Roping Ratio</li> <li>1 : 1:1</li> <li>2 : 2:1</li> </ul>	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter <b>P</b> 3-14 to 0.0	kW vant
23-13 23-14 23-15 23-16	<ul> <li>2 : Reserved-Do not use</li> <li>3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement</li> <li>See section 14.2</li> <li>Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details</li> <li>Brake Resistor Resistance</li> <li>Brake Resistor Power</li> <li>For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it down where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature.</li> <li>Sheave diameter</li> <li>If value entered is &lt;100 drive assumes inches, if &gt;100 drive assumes mm</li> <li>Roping Ratio</li> <li>1 : 1:1</li> <li>2 : 2:1</li> <li>3 : 3:1</li> </ul>	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevend designed limits ameter <b>P</b> 3-14 to 0.0	kW vant
23-13 23-14 23-15 23-16	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it dow Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0 1	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist coutside of its cd. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relevence designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1	kW vant o zero will - -
23-13 23-14 23-15 23-16 23-17	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance           Brake Resistor Resistance           Brake Resistor Power           For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it dow Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature.           Sheave diameter           If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm           Roping Ratio           1 : 1:1           2 : 2:1           3 : 3:1           4 : 4:1           Gear Ratio	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0 1	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist coutside of its cd. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relevence designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1	kW vant o zero will - -
23-13 23-14 23-15 23-16 23-16	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it dow Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio P3-15, P3-16 and P3-17 are used internally by the drive to provide elevator speceed Brake Resistor Power Sheave diameter For software protection feature. Sheave diameter For s	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0 1	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist coutside of its cd. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0	Rating Dependant 0.00 or into the relevence designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1	kW vant o zero will - -
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15 P3-16 P3-17 Note: 1	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it dow Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio P3-15, P3-16 and P3-17 are used internally by the drive to provide elevator speed 1-10 must also be programmed for elevator speed in user units to operate. Motor Connected Check	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0 1 1 1.0 eed in user uni	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0 its as per section	Rating Dependant 0.00 cor into the relevent designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1 1 1.0 0.0 1	kW vant o zero will - - - %
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15 P3-16 P3-17 Note: 1	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it dow Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio P3-15, P3-16 and P3-17 are used internally by the drive to provide elevator speed 1-10 must also be programmed for elevator speed in user units to operate. Motor Connected Check At each start, the drive injects a current pulse of this magnitude (% of motor rates)	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0 1 1.0 eed in user uni 0.0 ated current) t	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0 its as per section 100.00 o confirm that	Rating Dependant 0.00 cor into the relevent designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1 1 1.0 0 9.7 15 the motor is con	kW vant o zero will - - - % wnnected.
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15 P3-16 P3-17	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it dow Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio P3-15, P3-16 and P3-17 are used internally by the drive to provide elevator specter P1-10 must also be programmed for elevator speed in user units to operate. Motor Connected Check At each start, the drive injects a current pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content of the soft was a current pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content of the soft was a current pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content pulse of this magnitude (% of mo	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0 1 1.0 eed in user uni 0.0 ated current) t	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0 its as per section 100.00 o confirm that	Rating Dependant 0.00 cor into the relevent designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1 1 1.0 0 9.7 15 the motor is con	kW vant o zero will - - - % wnnected.
P3-13 P3-14 P3-15 P3-16 P3-17 Note: 1	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it dow Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio P3-15, P3-16 and P3-17 are used internally by the drive to provide elevator specter P1-10 must also be programmed for elevator speed in user units to operate. Motor Connected Check At each start, the drive injects a current pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "C connected. See section 14.3 for more details.	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0 1 1.0 eed in user uni 0.0 ated current) t	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting para 2000.0 4 100.0 its as per section 100.00 o confirm that	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevent designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1 1 1.0 0 9.7 15 the motor is constructed etects the motor	kW vant
23-13 23-14 23-15 23-15 23-16 23-17 23-17	2 : Reserved-Do not use 3 : UPS Easiest direction based on Load measurement See section 14.2 Rescue Mode Operation (UPS Power Supply) for more details Brake Resistor Resistance Brake Resistor Power For software protection of the connected brake resistor, enter the rated powe parameters. The drive will then monitor the brake resistor to ensure that it dow Where an external thermal protection device is fitted, and software protection disable the software protection feature. Sheave diameter If value entered is <100 drive assumes inches, if >100 drive assumes mm Roping Ratio 1 : 1:1 2 : 2:1 3 : 3:1 4 : 4:1 Gear Ratio P3-15, P3-16 and P3-17 are used internally by the drive to provide elevator specter P1-10 must also be programmed for elevator speed in user units to operate. Motor Connected Check At each start, the drive injects a current pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content of the soft was a current pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content of the soft was a current pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content pulse of this magnitude (% of motor ra The default value rarely requires adjustment, the drive will trip "OUT-Ph" or "Comercial content pulse of this magnitude (% of mo	0.0 r and resistant es not operate is not require 0.0 1 1.0 eed in user uni eed in user uni oted current) t DUT-F" (Size 2) 0.0	Rating Dependant 200.00 ce of the resist e outside of its ed. Setting part 2000.0 4 100.0 its as per section 100.00 o confirm that of the drive defined	Rating Dependant 0.00 for into the relevent designed limits ameter P3-14 to 0.0 1 1 1.0 0 9.7 15 the motor is constructed the motor is constructed	kW vant

16.5.

58

# Parameter Group 4 – Motor Control modes, Speed Loop Gains, Current limits.

ar	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units						
4-01	Motor Control Mode	0	3	0	-						
	Selects the motor control method. An auto-tune must be performed if setting 0 or 1 or 3 is used.										
	0: Advanced Vector IM Speed Control										
	1: Vector IM Speed Control										
	2: Enhanced V/F IM Speed Control										
	3 : PM Motor Speed Control	_									
P4-02	Motor Parameter Auto-tune Enable	0	2	0	-						
	1. When set to 1, (All Motors) the drive immediately carries out a non-rota				neters for						
	optimum control and efficiency. Following completion of the auto-tune	•		•							
	2. When set to 2, (PM Motors only), the drive carries out a stationary Enco			e section 12.7)	and						
	populates P6-09 with the result. Following completion, the parameter a	utomatically r									
P4-03	Vector Speed Controller Proportional Gain	0.1	400	50.0	%						
	Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller. Higher values prov										
	Too high a value can cause instability, Vibration or even over current trips. Fe			possible perfo	rmance, th						
	value should be adjusted to suit the connected load. (Not active when P4-02	=2, Enhanced									
P4-04	Vector Speed Controller Integral Time Constant	0.001	1.000	0.050	S						
	Sets the integral time for the speed controller. Smaller values provide a faste				es, at the ris						
	of introducing instability. For best dynamic performance, the value should be	e adjusted to s	uit the connec	ted load.							
	(Not active when P4-01=2, Enhanced V/F mode)										
P4-05	Motor Power Factor Cos Ø	0.00	0.99	-	-						
	When operating in Vector Speed motor control modes (P4-01 = 0,1,3), this particular terms of the second sec	arameter must	be set to the i	notor namepla	te power						
	factor										
P4-07	Maximum Motoring Torque Limit	0.0	500.0	200.0	%						
	When operating in Vector Speed motor control modes (P4-01 = 0, 1, 3), this	parameter def	ines the maxin	num torque lim	it.						
P4-09	Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque)	0.0	500.0	150.0	%						
	Active only in Vector Speed motor control modes (P4-01 = 0 or 1). Sets the maximum regenerating torque allowed by the Optidrive										
	Active only in Vector Speed motor control modes (P4-01 = 0 or 1). Sets the n	iaximum reger	ierating torque	e allowed by th	e Optidrive						
	Active only in Vector Speed motor control modes (P4-01 = 0 or 1). Sets the n P2 Elevator drive.	aximum reger	ierating torque	e allowed by th	-						
P4-10	P2 Elevator drive. V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency	0.0	100.00	0.0	%						
P4-10	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr	100.00 requency point	0.0 t (as a % of P1-(	% 09) at whicl						
P4-10	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr	100.00 requency point	0.0 t (as a % of P1-(	% 09) at whicl						
P4-10	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr	100.00 requency point	0.0 t (as a % of P1-(	% 09) at which						
	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr	100.00 requency point	0.0 t (as a % of P1-(	% 09) at which						
	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave	100.00 requency point pid overheatin	0.0 t (as a % of P1-( g and damaging	% 09) at whicl g the moto						
P4-11	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave	100.00 requency point pid overheatin	0.0 t (as a % of P1-( g and damaging	% 09) at whicl g the moto						
P4-11	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave	100.00 requency point pid overheatin 100.00	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0	% 09) at which g the moto %						
P4-11	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protein	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 0 ction for the co	100.00       requency point       poid overheatin       100.00       1       ponnected motor	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 pr, designed to	% D9) at which g the motor % - protect the						
P4-11	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload proteemotor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 ction for the co or output curre	100.00       requency point       poid overheatin       100.00       1       ponnected mote       nt over time, a	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the	% D9) at which g the motor % - protect the drive if the						
P4-10 P4-11 P4-12	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload prote motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powerload	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 0 ction for the co or output curre er supply from	100.00       requency point       poid overheatin       100.00       1       ponnected mote       nt over time, a	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the	% D9) at which g the moto % - protect the drive if the						
P4-11 P4-12	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload proter motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained during the protermation of the accumulator.	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 0 ction for the co or output curre er supply from	100.00 requency point oid overheatin 100.00 1 onnected mote nt over time, a the drive and	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will	% D9) at which g the motor % - protect the drive if the						
P4-11 P4-12	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protermotor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained durint Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 0 ction for the co or output curre er supply from	100.00       requency point       poid overheatin       100.00       1       ponnected mote       nt over time, a	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the	% D9) at which g the motor % - protect the drive if the						
P4-11	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protee motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained durint Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)         0: U,V, W.	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 ction for the co or output curre er supply from ig power off. 0	100.00         requency point         oid overheatin         100.00         1         onnected mote         nt over time, a         the drive and         1	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will	% D9) at which g the moto % - protect the drive if the						
P4-11 P4-12	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protermotor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained durint Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 ction for the co or output curre er supply from ig power off. 0	100.00         requency point         oid overheatin         100.00         1         onnected mote         nt over time, a         the drive and         1	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will	% D9) at which g the moto % - protect the drive if the						
P4-11 P4-12 P4-13	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload proter motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained durint Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)         0: U,V, W.         1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 ction for the co or output curre er supply from ig power off. 0	100.00         requency point         poid overheatin         100.00         1         ponnected mote         nt over time, a         the drive and         1         sed.         -	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will 0	% D9) at which g the moto % - protect the drive if the						
P4-11 P4-12	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload proter motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained durint Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)         0: U,V, W.         1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved         Low Speed Proportional Gain	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 0 ction for the co or output curre er supply from g power off. 0 n will be rever - 0.01	100.00         requency point         poid overheatin         100.00         1         connected motor         nt over time, a         the drive and         1         sed.         -         400	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will 0	% 09) at whick g the moto % //////////////////////////////////						
P4-11 P4-12 P4-13 P4-14	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protermotor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained durint Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)         0: U,V, W.         1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved         Low Speed Proportional Gain         Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed operational gain value for the speed controller during low speed operational gain value for the speed controller during low speed operational gain value for the speed controller during low speed operational gain value for the speed controller during low speed operational gain value for the speed controller during low speed operational gain value for the speed controller during low speed operational gain value for the speed controller during low speed operational gain value for the speed controller during low speed operational gain value for the speed controller during low speed operational gain value for the speed controller during low speed operating in a forward direction for the speed controller dur	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 0 ction for the co or output curre er supply from g power off. 0 n will be rever - 0.01	100.00         requency point         poid overheatin         100.00         1         connected motor         nt over time, a         the drive and         1         sed.         -         400	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will 0	% 09) at whick g the moto % //////////////////////////////////						
P4-11 P4-12 P4-13 P4-14	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protermotor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained durint Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)         0: U,V, W.         1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved         Low Speed Proportional Gain         Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed on less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point)	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 0 ction for the co or output curre er supply from g power off. 0 n will be rever - 0.01 peration, low s	100.00         requency point         poid overheatin         100.00         1         ponnected motor         nt over time, a         the drive and         1         sed.         -         400         peed operatio	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will 0 - 50.0 n is defined as a	% 09) at whic g the moto % //////////////////////////////////						
24-11 24-12 24-13 24-14 24-15	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protermotor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained durint Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)         0: U,V, W.         1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved         Low Speed Proportional Gain         Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed on less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is >0	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 0 ction for the co or output curre er supply from g power off. 0 n will be rever - 0.01 peration, low s	100.00         requency point         poid overheatin         100.00         1         ponnected motor         nt over time, a         the drive and         1         sed.         -         400         peed operatio	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will 0 - 50.0 n is defined as a	% 09) at whick g the moto % //////////////////////////////////						
P4-11 P4-12 P4-13 P4-14	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained duriting Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)         0: U,V, W.         1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved         Low Speed Proportional Gain         Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed on less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is >0 (Low Speed Integral Gain	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 ction for the co or output curre er supply from g power off. 0 n will be rever - 0.01 beration, low s 0. (Not active v 0.001	100.00         requency point         poid overheatin         100.00         1         onnected motor         nt over time, a         the drive and         1         sed.         -         400         peed operatio         vhen P4-01=2,         1.000	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will 0 - 50.0 n is defined as a Enhanced V/F 0.05	% D9) at whick g the moto % //////////////////////////////////						
P4-11 P4-12 P4-13 P4-14 P4-15	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained durition Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)         0: U,V, W.         1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved         Low Speed Proportional Gain         Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed on less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is >         Low Speed Integral Gain         Sets the Integral gain value for the speed controller during low speed operation of the speed controller during low speed operation point) is >	0.0 P4-11 sets a fr be taken to ave 0 ction for the co or output curre er supply from g power off. 0 n will be rever - 0.01 beration, low s 0. (Not active v 0.001	100.00         requency point         poid overheatin         100.00         1         onnected motor         nt over time, a         the drive and         1         sed.         -         400         peed operatio         vhen P4-01=2,         1.000	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will 0 - 50.0 n is defined as a Enhanced V/F 0.05	% D9) at whic g the moto % //////////////////////////////////						
P4-11 P4-12 P4-13 P4-14 P4-15	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protermotor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powervalue of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained durint         Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)         0: U,V, W.         1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction         Reserved         Low Speed Proportional Gain         Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed on less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is >0 (Low Speed Integral Gain)         Sets the Integral gain value for the speed controller during low speed operat than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point)	0.0 P4-11 sets a fribe taken to ave 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100.00         requency point         poid overheatin         100.00         1         onnected motor         nt over time, a         the drive and         1         sed.         400         peed operatio         vhen P4-01=2,         1.000         operation is d	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will 0 - 50.0 n is defined as a Enhanced V/F 0.05 efined as a spe	% D9) at whic g the moto % //////////////////////////////////						
24-11 24-12 24-13 24-14 24-15	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protect motor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the power value of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained durition Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)         0: U,V, W.         1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction Reserved         Low Speed Proportional Gain         Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed on less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is >         Low Speed Integral Gain         Sets the Integral gain value for the speed controller during low speed operation of the speed controller during low speed operation point) is >	0.0 P4-11 sets a fribe taken to ave 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100.00         requency point         poid overheatin         100.00         1         onnected motor         nt over time, a         the drive and         1         sed.         400         peed operatio         vhen P4-01=2,         1.000         operation is d	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will 0 - 50.0 n is defined as a Enhanced V/F 0.05 efined as a spe	% D9) at whic g the moto % //////////////////////////////////						
P4-11 P4-12 P4-13 P4-14 P4-15	P2 Elevator drive.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency         When operating in V/F mode (P4-01 = 2), this parameter in conjunction with the voltage set in P4-11 (as a % of P1-07) is applied to the motor. Care must when using this feature.         V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage         Used in conjunction with parameter P4-10         Thermal Overload Value Retention         0: Disabled.         1: Enabled. All Optidrive P2 drives feature electronic thermal overload protermotor against damage. An internal overload accumulator monitors the motor usage exceeds the thermal limit. When P4-12 is disabled, removing the powervalue of the accumulator. When P4-12 is enabled, the value is retained durint         Output Phase Sequence (Geared /Induction motor systems only)         0: U,V, W.         1: U, W, V. Direction of motor rotation when operating in a forward direction         Reserved         Low Speed Proportional Gain         Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during low speed on less than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point) is >0 (Low Speed Integral Gain)         Sets the Integral gain value for the speed controller during low speed operat than the value set in P4-17 (Low speed Gains transition point)	0.0 P4-11 sets a fribe taken to ave 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100.00         requency point         poid overheatin         100.00         1         onnected motor         nt over time, a         the drive and         1         sed.         400         peed operatio         vhen P4-01=2,         1.000         operation is d	0.0 t (as a % of P1-0 g and damaging 0.0 0 or, designed to and will trip the re-applying will 0 - 50.0 n is defined as a Enhanced V/F 0.05 efined as a spe	% D9) at which g the motor protect the d rive if the l reset the g						

# **16.6. Parameter Group 5 –** Modbus, CAN Open Communication.

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P5-01	Drive Fieldbus Address	0	63	1	-
	Sets the fieldbus address for the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive	•	•		•
P5-02	CAN Open Baud Rate	125	1000	500	kbps
	Sets the baud rate when CAN Open communications are used				
P5-03	Modbus RTU Baud Rate	9.6	115.2	115.2	kbps
	Sets the baud rate when CAN Open communications are used				
P5-04	Modbus Data Format	-	-	n-1	-
	Sets the expected Modbus telegram data format as follows				•
	n- 1: No Parity, 1 stop bit				
	n-2: No parity, 2 stop bits				
	<b>D-</b> I : Odd parity, 1 stop bit				
	E- 1: Even parity, 1 stop bit				
P5-05	Communications Loss Timeout	0.0	5.0	1.0	S
	Sets the watchdog time period for the communications channel. If a valid tel			-	
	within this time period, the drive will assume a loss of communications has o				
P5-06	Communications Loss Action	0	3	0	-
	Controls the behaviour of the drive following a loss of communications as de	termined by th	e above para	-	
	0 : Trip				
	1 : Ramp to Stop Then Trip				
	2 : Ramp to Stop Only (No Trip)				
	3 : Run at Inspection Speed (P2-04)				
P5-07	Fieldbus Ramp Control	0	1	0	-
	Selects whether the acceleration and deceleration ramps are control directly	via the Fieldb	us, or by inter	nal drive param	eters P1-03
	and P1-04.				
	0: Disabled. Ramps are control from internal drive parameters				
	1: Enabled. Ramps are controlled directly by the Fieldbus	-			
P5-08	Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select	0	7	0	-
		, ,	-	•	
	When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par	ameter source	-	•	d transferred
	When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications	ameter source	-	•	transferred
	When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications <b>0 : Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%		-	•	transferred
	When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications <b>0 : Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% <b>1 : Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0	00kW	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro	•	transferred
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1 : Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> </ul>	00kW	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro	•	transferred
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> </ul>	00kW	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro	•	transferred
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> </ul>	00kW	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro	•	transferred
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> </ul>	00kW	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro	•	t transferred
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> </ul>	00kW	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro	•	transferred
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: P0-80 Value</li> </ul>	)0kW gital input 2 st	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> protection of the second	ocess data word	transferred
P5-12	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: P0-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> protection for the 4 <sup>th</sup> protect	ocess data word	-
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: P0-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> protection for the 4 <sup>th</sup> protect	ocess data word	-
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li><b>0</b>: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1</b>: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>2</b>: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li><b>3</b>: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4</b>: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li><b>5</b>: User register 1</li> <li><b>6</b>: User register 2</li> <li><b>7</b>: PO-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> protection for the 4 <sup>th</sup> protect	ocess data word	-
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: P0-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> protection for the 4 <sup>th</sup> protect	ocess data word	-
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: P0-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- atus etc. 7 for the 3rd pr	ocess data word	-
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: PO-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- atus etc. 7 for the 3rd pr	ocess data word	-
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: PO-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- atus etc. 7 for the 3rd pr	ocess data word	-
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: PO-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100.0%</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- atus etc. 7 for the 3rd pr	ocess data word	-
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: PO-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- atus etc. 7 for the 3rd pr	ocess data word	-
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: PO-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100.0%</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- atus etc. 7 for the 3rd pr	ocess data word	-
	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: PO-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: PO-80 Value</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- atus etc. 7 for the 3rd pr	ocess data word	-
P5-12	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: PO-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: PO-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 00kW igital input 2 st	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- catus etc. 7 for the 3rd pro- catus etc.	ocess data word	- d transferred
P5-12	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: PO-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: PO-80 Value</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 00kW igital input 2 st	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- catus etc. 7 for the 3rd pro- catus etc.	ocess data word	- d transferred
P5-12	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li><b>0: Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>2: Digital Input Status</b> – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li><b>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li><b>5: User register 1</b></li> <li><b>6: User register 2</b></li> <li><b>7: PO-80 Value</b></li> <li><b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</b></li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li><b>0: Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>2: Digital Input Status</b> – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li><b>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>2: Digital Input Status</b> – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li><b>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li><b>5: User register 1</b></li> <li><b>6: User register 2</b></li> <li><b>7: PO-80 Value</b></li> <li><b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select</b></li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par</li> <li><b>7: PO-80 Value</b></li> <li><b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select</b></li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 00kW igital input 2 st	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- catus etc. 7 for the 3rd pro- catus etc.	ocess data word	- d transferred
P5-12	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li><b>0: Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>2: Digital Input Status</b> – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li><b>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li><b>5: User register 1</b></li> <li><b>6: User register 2</b></li> <li><b>7: PO-80 Value</b></li> <li><b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</b></li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li><b>0: Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>2: Digital Input Status</b> – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li><b>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>2: Digital Input Status</b> – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li><b>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li><b>5: User register 1</b></li> <li><b>6: User register 2</b></li> <li><b>7: PO-80 Value</b></li> <li><b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select</b></li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> </ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source 00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- catus etc. 7 for the 3rd pro- catus etc.	ocess data word	- d transferred
P5-12	When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications <b>0 : Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% <b>1 : Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 <b>2: Digital Input Status</b> – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d <b>3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% <b>4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C <b>5 : User register 1</b> <b>6 : User register 2</b> <b>7 : P0-80 Value</b> <b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</b> When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications <b>0 : Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0% <b>1 : Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0 <b>2: Digital Input Status</b> – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d <b>3 : Analog Input 2 Signal Level</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% <b>4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% <b>4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0% <b>4 : Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100°C <b>5 : User register 1</b> <b>6 : User register 2</b> <b>7 : P0-80 Value</b> <b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select</b> When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications <b>0 : Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source 00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- catus etc. 7 for the 3rd pro- catus etc.	ocess data word	- d transferred
P5-12 P5-13	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: P0-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: P0-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interf</li></ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source 00kW igital input 2 st 0 0 ameter source 00kW 0	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- catus etc. 7 for the 3rd pro- catus etc. 1 for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro-	0 rocess data word rocess data word ocess data word	- d transferred transferred
P5-12	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li><b>0: Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>2: Digital Input Status</b> – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li><b>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li><b>5: User register 1</b></li> <li><b>6: User register 2</b></li> <li><b>7: P0-80 Value</b></li> <li><b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</b></li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li><b>0: Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>2: Digital Input Status</b> – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li><b>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>5: User register 1</b></li> <li><b>6: User register 2</b></li> <li><b>7: P0-80 Value</b></li> <li><b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select</b></li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li><b>0: Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</b></li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus in</li></ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source 00kW igital input 2 st 0 0 ameter source 00kW 0	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- catus etc. 7 for the 3rd pro- catus etc. 1 for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro-	0 rocess data word rocess data word ocess data word	- d transferred transferred
P5-12	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: P0-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>2: Digital Input Status – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li>5: User register 1</li> <li>6: User register 2</li> <li>7: P0-80 Value</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li>0: Output Torque – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li>1: Output Power – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interf</li></ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source 00kW igital input 2 st 0 0 ameter source 00kW 0	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- catus etc. 7 for the 3rd pro- catus etc. 1 for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro-	0 rocess data word rocess data word ocess data word	- d transferred d transferred
P5-12	<ul> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li><b>0: Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>2: Digital Input Status</b> – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li><b>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 100 = 0 to 100°C</li> <li><b>5: User register 1</b></li> <li><b>6: User register 2</b></li> <li><b>7: P0-80 Value</b></li> <li><b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</b></li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li><b>0: Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>2: Digital Input Status</b> – Bit 0 indicates digital input 1 status, bit 1 indicates d</li> <li><b>3: Analog Input 2 Signal Level</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>4: Drive Heatsink Temperature</b> – 0 to 1000 = 0 to 100.0%</li> <li><b>5: User register 1</b></li> <li><b>6: User register 2</b></li> <li><b>7: P0-80 Value</b></li> <li><b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select</b></li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus interface, this parameter configures the par from the drive to the network master during cyclic communications</li> <li><b>0: Output Torque</b> – 0 to 2000 = 0 to 200.0%</li> <li><b>1: Output Power</b> – Output power in kW to two decimal places, e.g. 400 = 4.0</li> <li><b>Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select</b></li> <li>When using an optional fieldbus in</li></ul>	00kW igital input 2 st 0 ameter source 00kW igital input 2 st 00kW 0 ameter source 00kW 0 ameter source 00kW	for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- catus etc. 7 for the 3rd pro- catus etc. 1 for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- for the 4 <sup>th</sup> pro- for the 3rd pro-	0 rocess data word rocess data word ocess data word	- d transferred d transferred

## 16.7. Parameter Group 6: Encoder setup, Brake Release Monitoring,

P6-01	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
10-01	Firmware Upgrade Enable	0	3	0	-
	Internal use only. Only to be changed with guidance from technical support.	-		-	
P6-02	Auto thermal management	4kHz	12kHz	4kHz	kHz
	This parameter defines the minimum effective switching frequency which the				
	switching frequency in order to reduce the losses and heat from the power st				
P6-03	Auto-reset delay time	1	60	20	S
0-05	Sets the delay time which will elapse between consecutive drive reset attemp				3
06.04		0.0	25.0		%
P6-04	User relay hysteresis band			0.3	
	This parameter works in conjunction with P2-11 and P2-13 = 2 or 3 to set a back $(P2, 11 - 3)$ When the speed is within this hand, the drive is considered to be				•
	(P2-11 = 3). When the speed is within this band, the drive is considered to be prevent "chatter" on the relay output if the operating speed coincides with the				
			ch the uightai	/ Telay output ci	lianges sta
	e.g. if P2-13 = 3, P1-01 = 50Hz and P6-04 = 5%, the relay contacts close above	0	1	0	
P6-05	Encoder feedback enable		_	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	-
	Setting to 1 enables encoder control mode of operation (Closed loop). For con				
	properly fitted to the motor and its wiring is connected to the encoder feedba				
	enabling this parameter, for Geared (Induction) motors run the drive in open				
	rotation is correct by using parameter <b>P</b> 0-58 (encoder feedback speed). The s				d reference
P6-06	Encoder PPR	0	65535	0	-
	Sets the number of Pulses Per Revolution for the encoder. This value has to b				
	drive when Encoder feedback mode is enabled (P6-05 = 1). Improper setting of	•			
	drive and / or a trip. If set to zero, encoder feedback will be disabled. Typical	ly values for Ir	ncremental en	coders are 512,	1024, 204
	4096, for Endat, SinCos Encoders 65535 must be entered.				
P6-07	Speed error trip level	0.0	100.0	10.0	%
	This parameter defines the maximum permissible speed error between the en	ncoder feedba	ick speed valu	ie and the estim	ated rotor
	speed calculated by the motor control algorithms. If the speed error exceeds	this limit, the	drive will trip	SP_Err.	
	When set to zero, this protection is disabled.				
P6-08	Max speed ref frequency	0.0	20	0	kHz
	0 (Disabled), 5kHz to 20kHz				
P6-09	Encoder offset	0.0	360.0	0.0	٥
	PM Motors only : 0.0360.0° as measured by the stationary encoder offset n				
P6-10	Enable PLC operation	0	1	0	_
10-10	0: Disable 1: Enable	0	<b>_</b>	0	
P6-11	Brake Release-monitoring terminal Enable	Off	t18t19	Off	
P0-11	OFF: Brake release monitoring Disabled.	011	110119	011	-
	din-1din-5				
	t18t19: T18 & T19 of Encoder module (OPT-2-ENDAT2-IN/ OPT-2-SINCOS2-IN	) used for me	nitoring brok	o micro switcho	c
DC 12			-		
P6-12	Brake Release- monitoring time If the monitoring terminal has not changed state in this time then the drive w	0.1	5.0	0.5	S
				E 11 / 1 C	
		ill trip "ЬҒ-Ег		[[" (if number of	attempts
	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.				attempts
P6-13	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4. Brake Release-number of errors before lockout	0	5	E" (if number of	attempts -
P6-13	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.	0			attempts _
P6-13	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4. Brake Release-number of errors before lockout	0 is displayed.	5	0	-
P6-13	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"	0 is displayed.	5	0	-
P6-13 P6-17	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"         If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset	0 is displayed.	5	0	-
	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-Lo["         If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-0'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0	5 message, oth 25.0	0 nerwise the trip v 0.0	- will have to s
	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-Lo["         If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AULo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout         Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0	5 message, oth 25.0	0 nerwise the trip v 0.0	- will have to s
P6-17	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"         If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout         Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g         This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/ <b>P</b> 4-09) before	- will have to s e tripping.
	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"         If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AUEo-O'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout         Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g         This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.         DC injection braking voltage	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0	5 message, oth 25.0	0 nerwise the trip v 0.0	- will have to s
P6-17 P6-18	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"         If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-O'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout         Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g         This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.         DC injection braking voltage         Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only)	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/ <b>P</b> 4-09) before 0.0	- will have to s e tripping. %
P6-17 P6-18	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"         If Parameter P2-36 is set to "RUEa-O" then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout         Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g. This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.         DC injection braking voltage         Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only)         Reset cooling fan run-time	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/ <b>P</b> 4-09) before	- will have to s e tripping.
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-Lo["         If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout         Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g. This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.         DC injection braking voltage         Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only)         Reset cooling fan run-time         Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-39)	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 0 5).	5 message, oth 25.0 Jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/ <b>P</b> 4-09) before 0.0 0	- will have to s e tripping. %
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-Lo["         If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEa-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout         Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g. This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.         DC injection braking voltage         Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only)         Reset cooling fan run-time         Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3)         Reset kWh meter	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 0 5). 0	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/ <b>P</b> 4-09) before 0.0	- will have to s e tripping. %
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22 P6-23	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"         If Parameter P2-36 is set to "RUEo-D" then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout         Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g. This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.         DC injection braking voltage         Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only)         Reset cooling fan run-time         Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-33         Reset kWh meter         Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 7).	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0 1	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/ <b>P</b> 4-09) before 0.0 0	- will have to s e tripping. % -
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22 P6-23	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-Lo["         If Parameter P2-36 is set to "RULo-D" then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout         Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g. This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.         DC injection braking voltage         Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only)         Reset cooling fan run-time         Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-33         Reset kWh meter         Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2         Service time interval	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 7). 0	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/ <b>P</b> 4-09) before 0.0 0	- will have to s e tripping. - - h
P6-17	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"         If Parameter P2-36 is set to "RUEo-O" then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout         Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.         DC injection braking voltage         Auto, 0.0.25.0% (V/F mode only)         Reset cooling fan run-time         Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3)         Reset kWh meter         Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2         Service time interval         Defines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 7). 0	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/ <b>P</b> 4-09) before 0.0 0	- will have to s e tripping. - - h
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22 P6-23	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-Lo["         If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout         Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.         DC injection braking voltage         Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only)         Reset cooling fan run-time         Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3)         Reset kWh meter         Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2         Service time interval         Defines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of indicator is shown on the drive (OLED/Optipad) display.	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 7). 0 17). 0 17). 0 17). 0 17). 0 17). 0 17). 0 170.	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/ <b>P</b> 4-09) before 0.0 0	- will have to s e tripping. - - h
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22 P6-23	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.Brake Release-number of errors before lockoutNumber of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.Max Torque limit timeoutSets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.DC injection braking voltageAuto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only)Reset cooling fan run-timeSetting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-39Reset kWh meterSetting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2Service time intervalDefines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of indicator is shown on the drive (OLED/Optipad) display. When P6-25 is set to 1, the internal service interval counter is set to this value	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 7). 0 17). 0 17). 0 17). 0 17). 0 17). 0 17). 0 170.	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/ <b>P</b> 4-09) before 0.0 0	- will have to s e tripping. - - h
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22 P6-23 P6-24	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.         Brake Release-number of errors before lockout         Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-Lo["         If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''AUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.         Max Torque limit timeout         Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.         DC injection braking voltage         Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only)         Reset cooling fan run-time         Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-3)         Reset kWh meter         Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2         Service time interval         Defines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of indicator is shown on the drive (OLED/Optipad) display.	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 7). 0 17). 0 17). 0 17). 0 17). 0 17). 0 17). 0 170.	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/ <b>P</b> 4-09) before 0.0 0	- will have to s e tripping. - - h
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22 P6-23	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.Brake Release-number of errors before lockoutNumber of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.Max Torque limit timeoutSets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.DC injection braking voltageAuto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only)Reset cooling fan run-timeSetting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-39Reset kWh meterSetting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2Service time intervalDefines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of indicator is shown on the drive (OLED/Optipad) display. When P6-25 is set to 1, the internal service interval counter is set to this value	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator toro 0.0 0 5). 0 27). 0 run time hour 5. 0	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000 s which must	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/P4-09) before 0.0 0 0 0 elapse before th	- will have to setripping. % - - - he service
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22 P6-23 P6-24	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4.Brake Release-number of errors before lockoutNumber of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-LoC"If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled.Max Torque limit timeoutSets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation.DC injection braking voltageAuto, 0.0.25.0% (V/F mode only)Reset cooling fan run-timeSetting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-33Reset kWh meterSetting to 1 resets internal KWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2Service time intervalDefines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of indicator is shown on the drive (OLED/Optipad) display.When P6-25 is set to 1, the internal service interval counter is set to this valueReset service indicator	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator toro 0.0 0 5). 0 27). 0 run time hour 5. 0	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000 s which must	0 herwise the trip 0.0 07/P4-09) before 0.0 0 0 0 elapse before th	- will have to setripping. % - - - he service
P6-17 P6-18 P6-22 P6-23 P6-24 P6-25	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4. Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-Lo[" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-33 Reset kWh meter Setting to 1 resets internal KWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2 Service time interval Defines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of indicator is shown on the drive (OLED/Optipad) display. When P6-25 is set to 1, the internal service interval counter is set to this value Reset service indicator When this parameter is set to 1, the internal service interval counter is set to Analog output 1 scaling	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 7). 0 7). 0 10 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 10 10 27). 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000 s which must 1 ned in P6-24	0 herwise the trip of 0.0 07/P4-09) before 0.0 0 0 elapse before th 0	- will have to set tripping. %
26-17 26-18 26-22 26-23 26-24	set in P6-13 has been met) See section 14.4. Brake Release-number of errors before lockout Number of brake release monitoring errors before permanent trip "bF-Lo[" If Parameter P2-36 is set to ''RUEo-D'' then the drive will automatically reset be reset manually e.g. Enable/direction input toggled. Max Torque limit timeout Sets the maximum time allowed for the motor to be operating at the motor/g This parameter is enabled only for vector control operation. DC injection braking voltage Auto, 0.025.0% (V/F mode only) Reset cooling fan run-time Setting to 1 resets internal Fan run-time counter to zero (as displayed in P0-33 Reset kWh meter Setting to 1 resets internal kWh meter to zero (as displayed in P0-26 and P0-2 Service time interval Defines the service interval counter period. This defines the total number of indicator is shown on the drive (OLED/Optipad) display. When P6-25 is set to 1, the internal service interval counter is set to this value Reset service indicator When this parameter is set to 1, the internal service interval counter is set to When this parameter is set to 1, the internal service interval counter is set to	0 is displayed. the "bF-Err" 0.0 generator torc 0.0 5). 0 7). 0 7). 0 10 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 0 27). 10 10 27). 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	5 message, oth 25.0 jue limit ( <b>P</b> 4-0 30.0 1 1 60000 s which must 1 ned in P6-24	0 herwise the trip of 0.0 07/P4-09) before 0.0 0 0 elapse before th 0	- will have to set tripping. %

Optidrive P2 Elevator User Guide V2.20

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units		
P6-27	Analog output 1 offset	-500.0	500.0	0.0	%		
	Defines the offset as a percentage used for Analog Output 1						
	Output value = (Input value - Offset) * Scaling						
P6-28	P0-80 display value index	0	-	0	-		
	Internal use only. Only to be changed with guidance from technical support.						
P6-29	Save User Parameters as default	0	2	0	-		
	Setting this parameter to 1 saves the current parameter settings as "User defa	ault paramete	rs". When the	e User carries o	ut a 3-button		
	default parameter command (UP, DOWN and STOP), the parameters saved when P6-29 was last set to 1 will be restored, Setting "2"						
	clears user parameters.						
P6-30	Level 3 access code	0	9999	201	-		
	Defines the access code which must be entered into P1-14 to allow access to the Advanced Parameters in Groups 6 to 9.						

# **16.8. Parameter Group 7:** Motor measured data, Rollback control gains.

Par	Parameter Name	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units				
P7-01	Motor Stator Resistance (Rs)	0.000	31.500	Rating	Ohm				
				dependant					
	For Geared (Induction) and PM motors: phase to phase rotor resistance value	e in ohms as m	neasured follo	wing an Auto-tu	ne.				
P7-02	Motor Rotor resistance (Rr)	0.000	31.500	Rating	Ohm				
	dependant dependant								
	For Geared (Induction) motors: phase to phase rotor resistance value in ohm								
P7-03	Motor stator inductance (Lsd)	0.0000	1.0000	Rating	Н				
	For Geared (Induction) motors: phase stator inductance value.			dependant					
	For Gearless (Permanent Magnet) motors: phase d-axis stator inductance in l	Henry (H)							
P7-04	Motor Magnetising current (Id rms)	0.0	Rating	Rating	А				
., .,		0.0	dependant	dependant	А				
	For Geared (Induction) motors only: magnetizing / no load current, before Au	uto-tune, this			of motor				
	rated current (P1-08), assuming a motor power factor of 0.8. Note: For gearle								
P7-05	Motor Leakage coefficient (sigma)	0.000	0.250	Rating					
				dependant					
	For Geared (Induction) motors: motor leakage inductance coefficient								
P7-06	Motor stator inductance (Lsq) – PM motors only	0.0000	1.0000	Rating	Н				
				dependant					
	For PM motors: phase d-axis stator inductance in Henry (H).								
P7-07	Enhanced generator control	-	-	-	-				
	Internal use only. Only to be changed with guidance from Invertek technical	1							
P7-08	Motor Auto-Pre torque	0	1	0	-				
	Provides a pre-torque value (prior to brake release), normally used to improve Gearless motor rollback if P7-13 limit has been reached, and also helps reduce noise as a result of rollback function. Also Active in Rescue mode.								
P7-09	Over voltage current limit	live in Rescue	mode.						
-7-09	Internal use only. Only to be changed with guidance from Invertek technical s	- support	-	-	-				
P7-10	System Inertia constant		600	10					
/ 10	System Load Inertia to Motor Inertia Ratio entered as H = (JTot/JMot) this val	J		-	(10)				
P7-11	Pulse width minimum limit	-	-	-	-				
	Internal use only. Only to be changed with guidance from Invertek technical	support.							
P7-12	V/F mode/PM magnetising period	-	-	-	-				
	Internal use only. Only to be changed with guidance from Invertek technical	support.							
P7-13	Rollback Control Gain	0.0	400.0	0.0	%				
	Sets the Rollback gain value (Active during P3-07 brake release time). Increase to solve rollback, too high a value can cause								
	instability/Vibrations/Over current trips, See section 13.3 for full details. Also								
P7-14	Low frequency torque boost	0.0	100	0.0					
	Not used when <b>P4</b> -01 = 2, Primarily intended for PM Motors operating in ope								
	Allows a Boost current to be applied at start-up and low frequency (limit defined by P7-15), as a % of the motor rated current (P1-								
	08). Injecting some additional current into the motor at low speed to ensure	that rotor alig	nment is mair	itained, and imp	roving				
	operation during starting and low speed.								
97-15	Torque boost frequency limit	0.0	50.0	0.0	Hz				
	Frequency range for applied boost current (P7-14) as a % of motor rated freq	Juency (P1-09)	. This sets the	frequency cut-c	off point				
7 10	above which boost current is no longer applied to the motor.								
P7-16	Reserved – Do not use	-	-	-	-				
P7-17	Rescue Mode P-gain	0	400	10	-				
	Sets the proportional gain value for the speed controller during rescue Mode	oneration							
	Too high a value can cause instability or even over current trips.	operation.							

# 16.9. Group 8 and Group 9: Refer to Optitools studio commissioning tool.

# 16.10. Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)

Par	Description	Units
P0-01	Analog Input 1 Applied Signal Level	%
	Displays the signal level applied to analog input 1 (Terminal 6) after scaling and offsets have been applied.	70
P0-02	Analog Input 2 Applied Signal Level	%
	Displays the signal level applied to analog input 2 (Terminal 10) after scaling and offsets have been applied.	70
P0-03	Digital Input Status	_
1005	Displays the status of the drive inputs, starting with the left hand side digit = Digital Input 1 etc.	
P0-04	Pre Ramp Speed Controller Reference	Hz
F 0-04	Displays the set point reference input applied to the drive internal speed controller	112
P0-05	Torque Controller Reference	%
F0-05	Displays the set point reference input applied to the drive internal torque controller	70
P0-06	Digital Speed Reference (Motorised Pot)	Hz
P0-00	Displays the value of the drive internal Motorised Pot (used for keypad) speed reference	112
DO 07		11-
P0-07	Fieldbus Communication Speed Reference	Hz
	Displays the setpoint being received by the drive from the currently active Fieldbus interface.	0/
P0-08	PID Reference (Setpoint)	%
	Displays the setpoint input to the PID controller.	
P0-09	PID Feedback Level	%
	Displays the Feedback input signal to the PID controller	
P0-10	PID Controller Output	%
	Displays the output level of the PID controller	_
P0-11	Applied Motor Voltage	V
	Displays the instantaneous output voltage from the drive to the motor	
P0-12	Output Torque	%
	Displays the instantaneous output torque level produced by the motor	
P0-13	Trip History Log	-
	Displays the last four fault codes for the drive. Refer to section 19.1 for further information	
P0-14	Motor Magnetising Current (Id)	А
	Displays the motor magnetising Current, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	
P0-15	Motor Rotor Current (Iq)	А
	Displays the motor Rotor (torque producing) current, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	•
P0-16	DC Bus Voltage Ripple Level	V
	Displays the level of ripple present on the DC Bus Voltage. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive fo	r various
	internal protection and monitoring functions.	
P0-17	Motor Stator resistance (Rs)	Ω
	Displays the measured motor stator resistance, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	
P0-18	Motor Stator Inductance (Ls)	Н
	Displays the measured motor stator inductance, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	
P0-19	Motor Rotor Resistance (Rr)	Ohms
1015	Displays the measured motor rotor resistance, providing an auto tune has been successfully completed.	011113
P0-20	DC Bus Voltage	V
10-20	Displays the instantaneous DC Bus Voltage internally within the drive	V
P0-21		°C
PU-21	Drive Temperature	L
<b>DO 33</b>	Displays the Instantaneous Heatsink Temperature measured by the drive	
P0-22	Time Remaining to next service	V
	Displays the number of hours remaining on the service time counter before the next service is due.	
P0-23	Operating Time Accumulated With Heatsink Temperature Above 85°C	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its lifeti	
	heatsink temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive for various internal p	protection and
	monitoring functions.	
P0-24	Operating Time Accumulated With Ambient Temperature Above 80°C	HH:MM:SS
	Displays the amount of time in hours and minutes that the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has operated for during its lifeti	
	ambient temperature in excess of 80°C. This parameter is used by the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive for various internal p	rotection and
	monitoring functions.	
P0-25	Rotor Speed (Estimated or Measured)	-
	In Vector control mode, this parameter displays either the estimated rotor speed of the motor, if no encoder feedback	is present, or

Optidrive P2 Elevator User Guide V2.20

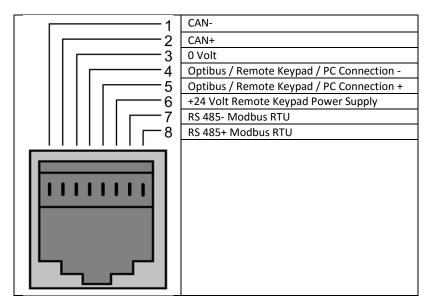
Par	Description	Units					
P0-26	Energy Consumption kWh Meter	kWh					
	Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in kWh. When the value reaches 1000, it is reset back to 0.0, ar	d the value of					
	P0-27 (*MWh meter) is increased.						
P0-27	Energy Consumption MWh Meter	MWh					
	Displays the amount of energy consumed by the drive in MWh.						
P0-28	Software Version and Checksum	-					
	Displays the software version of the drive						
P0-29	Drive Type	-					
	Displays the type details of the drive						
P0-30	Drive Serial Number	-					
	Displays the unique serial number of the drive.						
P0-31	Drive Lifetime Operating Time	HH:MM:SS					
	Displays the total operating time of the drive. The first value shown is the number of hours. Pressing the Up key will d	splay the					
	minutes and seconds.						
P0-32	Drive Run Time Since Last Trip (1)	HH:MM:SS					
	Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault occurred. The first value shown is the number of hour	s. Pressing the					
	Up key will display the minutes and seconds.						
P0-33	Drive Run time Since Last Trip (2)	HH:MM:SS					
	Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last fault occurred. The first value shown is the number of hour	s. Pressing the					
	Up key will display the minutes and seconds.						
P0-34	Drive Run Time Since Last Disable	HH:MM:SS					
	Displays the total operating time of the drive since the last Run command was received. The first value shown is the n	umber of					
	hours. Pressing the Up key will display the minutes and seconds.						
P0-35	Drive Internal Cooling Fan Total Operating Time	HH:MM:SS					
	Displays the total operating time of the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive internal cooling fans. The first value shown is the number of						
	hours. Pressing the Up key will display the minutes and seconds. This is used for scheduled maintenance information						
P0-36	DC Bus Voltage Log (256ms)	V					
P0-37	DC Bus Voltage Ripple Log (20ms)	V					
P0-38	Heatsink Temperature Log (30s)	°C					
P0-39	Ambient Temperature Log (30s)	°C					
P0-40	Motor Current Log (256ms)	A					
	The above parameters are used to store the history of various measured levels within the drive at various regular time intervals prior						
	to a trip. The values are frozen when a fault occurs and can be used for diagnostic purposes – see section 19.1 for furt	her information					
P0-41	Critical Fault Counter – Over Current	-					
P0-42	Critical fault counter – Over Voltage	-					
P0-43	Critical fault counter – Under Voltage	-					
P0-44	Critical fault counter – Over Temperature	-					
	Orithmal fault another Dealer Transister Origin Commut						
P0-45	Critical fault counter – Brake Transistor Over Current	-					
P0-45 P0-46	Critical fault counter – Brake Transistor Over Current Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature	-					
		fetime. This					
	Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature These parameters contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating li provides useful diagnostic data	fetime. This					
	Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature These parameters contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating li provides useful diagnostic data Reserved	fetime. This					
P0-46	Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature These parameters contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating li provides useful diagnostic data	fetime. This					
P0-46	Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature These parameters contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating li provides useful diagnostic data Reserved	fetime. This					
P0-46 P0-47	Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature These parameters contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating li provides useful diagnostic data Reserved Reserved Parameter	fetime. This					
P0-46 P0-47	Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature These parameters contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating li provides useful diagnostic data Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved Reserved	fetime. This					
P0-46 P0-47 P0-48	Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature These parameters contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating li provides useful diagnostic data Reserved Reserved Parameter Reserved Reserved Parameter Reserved Parameter	-					
P0-46 P0-47 P0-48	Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature         These parameters contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating liprovides useful diagnostic data         Reserved         Reserved Parameter         Reserved Parameter         Reserved Parameter         Modbus RTU Communication Error Counter	-					
P0-46 P0-47 P0-48	Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature         These parameters contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating liprovides useful diagnostic data         Reserved         Reserved Parameter         Reserved         Reserved Parameter         Modbus RTU Communication Error Counter         This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information communication link.	-					
P0-46 P0-47 P0-48 P0-49	Critical fault counter – Ambient Over Temperature         These parameters contain a record of how many times certain critical faults have occurred during a drives operating liprovides useful diagnostic data         Reserved         Reserved Parameter         Reserved         Reserved Parameter         Modbus RTU Communication Error Counter         This parameter is incremented every time an error occurs on the Modbus RTU communication link. This information c diagnostic purposes.	an be used for					

# **17.Serial communications**

## 17.1. RS-485 communications

Optidrive P2 Elevator drive has an RJ45 connector on the front of the control panel. This connector allows the user to set up a drive network via a wired connection. The connector contains two independent RS485 connections, one for Invertek's Optibus Protocol and one for Modbus RTU. Both connections can be used simultaneously.

The electrical signal arrangement of the RJ45 connector is shown as follows:



## 17.2. Modbus RTU Communications

## 17.2.1. Modbus Telegram Structure

The Optidrive P2 Elevator drive supports Master / Slave Modbus RTU communications, using the 03 Read Holding Registers and 06 Write Single Holding Register commands. Many Master devices treat the first Register address as Register 0; therefore it may be necessary to convert the Register Numbers detailed in section 17.2.2 & 17.2.3 by subtracting 1 to obtain the correct Register address. The telegram structure is as follows:-

Command 03 – Read Holding Registers						
Master Telegram	Length			Slave Response	L	ength
Slave Address	1	Byte		Slave Address	1	Byte
Function Code (03)	1	Byte		Starting Address	1	Byte
1 <sup>st</sup> Register Address	2	Bytes		1 <sup>st</sup> Register Value	2	Bytes
No. Of Registers	2	Bytes		2 <sup>nd</sup> Register Value	2	Bytes
CRC Checksum	2	Bytes		Etc		
				CRC Checksum	2	Bytes

Command 06 – Write Single Holding Register						
Master Telegram	Length			Slave Response	L	ength
Slave Address	1	Byte		Slave Address	1	Byte
Function Code (06)	1	Byte		Function Code (06)	1	Byte
Register Address	2	Bytes		Register Address	2	Bytes
Value	2	Bytes		Register Value	2	Bytes
CRC Checksum	2	Bytes		CRC Checksum	2	Bytes

## 17.2.2. Modbus Control & Monitoring Registers

The following is a list of accessible Modbus Registers available in the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive.

- When Modbus RTU is configured as the Fieldbus option (P5-01 = 0, factory default setting), all of the listed registers can be accessed.
- Registers 1 and 2 can be used to control the drive providing that Modbus RTU is selected as the primary command source (P1-12 = 4)
- Register 3 can be used to control the output torque level providing that
  - The drive is operating in Vector Speed modes (P4-01 = 0 or 1)
    - $\circ$  The torque controller reference / limit is set for 'Fieldbus' (P4-06 = 3)
- Register 4 can be used to control the acceleration and deceleration rate of the drive providing that Fieldbus Ramp Control is enabled (P5-08 = 1)
- Registers 6 to 24 can be read regardless of the setting of P1-12

Register Number	Upper Byte	Lower Byte	Read Write	Notes
	Command Co	ntrol Word	R/W	Command control word used to control the Optidrive P2 Elevator drive when
				operating with Modbus RTU. The Control Word bit functions are as follows :-
				Bit 0: Run/Stop command. Set to 1 to enable the drive. Set to 0 to stop the drive.
1				Bit 1: Fast stop request. Set to 1 to enable drive to stop with 2 <sup>nd</sup> deceleration ramp.
				Bit 2: Reset request. Set to 1 in order to reset any active faults or trips on the drive.
				This bit must be reset to zero once the fault has been cleared.
				Bit 3: Coast stop request. Set to 1 to issue a coast stop command.
2		eed Reference	R/W	Setpoint must be sent to the drive in Hz to one decimal place, e.g. 500 = 50.0Hz
3	Command To	rque Reference	R/W	Setpoint must be sent to the drive in % to one decimal place, e.g. 2000 = 200.0%
	Command Rai	mp times	R/W	This register specifies the drive acceleration and deceleration ramp times used when
4				Fieldbus Ramp Control is selected (P5-08 = 1) irrespective of the setting of P1-12. The
				input data range is from 0 to 60000 (0.00s to 600.00s)
	Error code	Drive status	R	This register contains 2 bytes.
				The Lower Byte contains an 8 bit drive status word as follows :-
6				Bit 0 : 0 = Drive Disabled (Stopped), 1 = Drive Enabled (Running)
0				Bit 1 : 0 = Drive Healthy, 1 = Drive Tripped
				The Upper Byte will contain the relevant fault number in the event of a drive trip.
				Refer to section 19.1 for a list of fault codes and diagnostic information
7	Output Freque	ency	R	Output frequency of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.123 = 12.3 Hz
8	Output Curren	nt	R	Output current of the drive to one decimal place, e.g.105 = 10.5 Amps
9	Output Torqu	e	R	Motor output torque level to one decimal place, e.g. 474 = 47.4 %
10	Output Power		R	Output power of the drive to two decimal places, e.g.1100 = 11.00 kW
11	Digital Input S	tatus	R	Represents the status of the drive inputs where Bit 0 = Digital Input 1 etc.
20	Analog 1 Leve	I	R	Analog Input 1 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%
21	Analog 2 Leve	I	R	Analog Input 2 Applied Signal level in % to one decimal place, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%
22	Pre Ramp Spe	ed Reference	R	Internal drive frequency setpoint
23	DC bus voltag	es	R	Measured DC Bus Voltage in Volts
24	Drive tempera	ature	R	Measured Heatsink Temperature in °C

## 17.2.3. Modbus Parameter Access

All User Adjustable parameters (Groups 1 to 5) are accessible by Modbus, except those that would directly affect the Modbus communications, e.g.

- P5-01 Communication Protocol Select
- P5-02 Drive Fieldbus Address
- P5-03 Modbus RTU Baud Rate
- P5-04 Modbus RTU Data Format

All parameter values can be read from the drive and written to, depending on the operating mode of the drive – some parameters cannot be changed whilst the drive is enabled for example.

When accessing a drive parameter via Modbus, the Register number for the parameter is the same as the parameter number, E.g. Parameter P1-01 = Modbus Register 101.

Modbus RTU supports sixteen bit integer values, hence where a decimal point is used in the drive parameter, the register value will be multiplied by a factor of ten,

E.g. Read Value of P1-01 = 500, therefore this is 50.0Hz.

For further details on communicating with Optidrive P2 Elevator drive using Modbus RTU, please refer to your local Invertek Sales Partner.

# **18.Technical Data**

## 18.1. Environmental

Ambient temperature range:

Ampient temper	ature range.	
	Operational	: -10 50°C IP20 Units
		: - 10 40°C IP55 Units (UL Approved)
		: -10 50°C IP55 Units (Non UL Approved with derating, refer to section
		18.5.1 for Derating for Ambient Temperature Information)
	Storage and Transportation	: -40 °C 60 °C
	Max altitude for rated operation	: 1000m (Refer to section 18.5 for Derating Information)
	Relative Humidity	: < 95% (non-condensing)
Note :	Drive must be Frost and moisture free at all ti	mes

Installation above 2000m is not UL approved

## **18.2.** Input voltage ranges

Depending upon model and power rating, the drives are designed for direct connection to the following supplies:

## 18.2.1. Mains supply.

Model Number	Supply Voltage	Phases	Frequency
ODL-2-x4xxx-3xxxx	380 – 480 Volts + / - 10%	3	50 – 60Hz + / - 5%
ODL-2-x2xxx-3xxxx	200 – 240 Volts + / - 10%	3	50 – 60Hz + / - 5%
ODL-2-x2xxx-1xxxx	200 – 240 Volts + / - 10%	1	50 – 60Hz + / - 5%

## 18.2.2. Rescue Mode (UPS) supply.

Model Number	Supply Voltage
ODL-2-x4xxx-3xxxx	<ul> <li>Sine wave Output UPS = 205 - 240VAC</li> <li>In order to support Simulated Sine Wave type UPS supplies the DC bus as measured by parameter P0-20 must be in the range 295Vdc - 400Vdc.</li> </ul>

All Optidrive P2 Elevator drives have phase imbalance monitoring. A phase imbalance of > 3% will result in the drive tripping. For input supplies which have supply imbalance greater than 3% (typically the Indian sub- continent & parts of Asia Pacific including China) Invertek Drives recommends the installation of input line reactors.

## 18.3. Output Power and Current ratings

#### 18.3.1. 200 – 240 Volt, 1 Phase Input

Frame Size	Power	Rating	Input Current A	Fuse or MC	B (Type B)	Maximum Ca	able Size	Rated Output Current A	Maximu Cable	m Motor Length	Recommended Brake Resistance (Minimum)
	kW	HP		Non UL	UL	mm	AWG/ kcmil		m	ft	Ω
2	0.75	1	8.5	10	15	8	8	4.3	100	330	100 (50)
2	1.5	1.5	15.2	25	20	8	8	7	100	330	50 (32)
2	2.2	1.5	19.5	25	25	8	8	10.5	100	330	35 (25)

#### 18.3.2. 200 – 240 Volt, 3 Phase Input

Frame Size	Power	Rating	Input Current A	Fuse or MC	CB (Type B)	Out Curr A		Rated Output Current A	Maximu Cable	m Motor Length	Recommended Brake Resistance (Minimum)
	kW	HP		Non UL	UL	mm	AWG/kcmil		m	ft	Ω
3	4	5	21.6	25	30	8	8	18	100	330	20 (20)
3	5.5	7.5	29.1	40	40	8	8	24	100	330	20 (20)
4	7.5	10	36.4	50	50	16	5	30	100	330	22 (22)
4	11	15	55.8	63	70	16	5	46	100	330	22 (22)
5	15	20	70.2	80	90	35	2	61	100	330	12 (12)
5	18.5	25	82.9	100	110	35	2	72	100	330	12 (12)
6	22	30	103.6	125	150	150	300MCM	90	100	330	6 (6)
6	30	40	126.7	160	175	150	300MCM	110	100	330	6 (6)
6	37	50	172.7	200	225	150	300MCM	150	100	330	6 (6)

## 18.3.3. 380 – 480 Volt 3 Phase Input

Frame Size	Power	Rating	Input Current A	Fuse or MC	СВ (Туре В)	(		Rated Maximum Motor Output Cable Length Current A		Recommended Brake Resistance (Minimum)	
	kW	HP		Non UL	UL	mm	AWG/kcmil		m	ft	Ω
2	4	5	11.2	16	15	8	8	9.5	100	330	100 (50)
3	5.5	7.5	19	25	25	8	8	14	100	330	75 (40)
3	7.5	10	21	25	30	8	8	18	100	330	50 (40)
3	11	15	28.9	40	40	8	8	24	100	330	40 (40)
4	15	20	37.2	50	50	16	5	30	100	330	22 (22)
4	18.5	25	47	63	60	16	5	39	100	330	22 (22)
4	22	30	52.4	63	70	16	5	46	100	330	22 (22)
5	30	40	63.8	80	80	35	2	61	100	330	12 (12)
5	37	50	76.4	100	100	35	2	72	100	330	12 (12)

#### Note

• Ratings shown above apply to 40°C ambient temperature. For derating information, refer to section 18.5

• The maximum motor cable length stated applies to using a shielded motor cable. When using an unshielded cable, the maximum cable length limit may be increased by 50%. When using the Invertek Drives recommended output choke, the maximum cable length may be increased by 100%

• The PWM output switching from any inverter when used with a long motor cable length can cause an increase in the voltage at the motor terminals, depending on the motor cable length and inductance. The rise time and peak voltage can affect the service life of the motor. Invertek Drives recommend using an output choke for motor cable lengths of 50m or more to ensure good motor service life

• For UL compliant installation, use Copper wire with a minimum insulation temperature rating of 70°C, UL Class CC or Class J Fuses

## 18.4. Additional Information for UL Approved Installations

Optidrive P2 is designed to meet the UL requirements. In order to ensure full compliance, the following must be fully observed.

Input Power Supply Re	quirements							
Supply Voltage	380 - 480 Volts for 400 Vol	380 – 480 Volts for 400 Volt rated units, + / - 10% variation allowed, Maximum 500 Volts RMS						
Imbalance	Maximum 3% voltage variation between phase – phase voltages allowed							
	All Optidrive P2 Elevator dr	ves have phase imbala	nce monitoring. A phase	imbalance of > 3% will result in the drive				
	tripping. For input supplies	which have supply imb	alance greater than 3%	typically the Indian sub- continent & parts				
	of Asia Pacific including Chi	na) Invertek Drives reco	ommends the installation	of input line reactors. Alternatively, the				
	drives can be operated as a	single phase supply dri	ve with 50% derating.					
Frequency	50 – 60Hz + / - 5% Variation							
Short Circuit Capacity	Voltage Rating	Min kW (HP)	Max kW (HP)	Maximum supply short-circuit current				
	230V/400V	0.75 (1)	37 (50)	100kA rms (AC)				
	All the drives in the above t	able are suitable for us	e on a circuit capable of	delivering not more than the above				
	specified maximum short-c	rcuit Amperes symmet	rical with the specified m	naximum supply voltage.				
Incoming power supply	connection must be accordir	ng to section 6.3.1						
All Optidrive P2 Elevato	or drives are intended for inde	oor installation within c	ontrolled environments	which meet the condition limits shown in				
section 18.1								
Branch circuit protection	on must be installed according	g to the relevant nation	al codes. Fuse ratings an	d types are shown in section 18.3				
Suitable Power and mo	tor cables should be selected	according to the data s	shown in section 18.3					
Power cable connections and tightening torques are shown in section 5 and 6.								
Optidrive P2 Elevator d	rives provide motor overload	protection in accordan	ice with the National Ele	ctrical Code (US).				
Where a mot	or thermistor is not fitted, or	not utilised, Thermal O	verload Memory Retenti	on must be enabled by setting P4-12 = 1				

• Where a motor thermistor is fitted and connected to the drive, connection must be carried out according to the information shown in section 6.6.2

## 18.5. Derating Information

Derating of the drive maximum continuous output current capacity is required when:

- Operating at ambient temperature in excess of 40°C / 104°F for enclosed drives (non UL approved)
- Operating at Altitude in excess of 1000m/ 3281 ft
- Operation with Effective Switching Frequency higher than the minimum setting

The following derating factors should be applied when operating drives outside of these conditions

#### 18.5.1. Derating for Ambient Temperature

Enclosure Type	Maximum Temperature Without Derating (UL Approved)	Derate by	Maximum Permissible Operating Ambient Temperature with Derating (Non UL Approved)
IP20	50°C / 122°F	N/A	50°C
IP55	40°C / 104°F	1.5% per °C (1.8°F)	50°C

#### 18.5.2. Derating for Altitude

Enclosure Type	Maximum Altitude	ximum Altitude Derate by Maximum		Maximum Permissible
	Without Derating		(UL Approved)	(Non-UL Approved)
IP20	1000m / 3281ft	1% per 100m / 328 ft	2000m / 6562 ft	4000m / 13123 ft
IP55	1000m / 3281ft	1% per 100m / 328 ft	2000m / 6562 ft	4000m / 13123 ft

#### 18.5.3. Derating for Switching Frequency

	Switching Frequency (Where available)					
Enclosure Type	4kHz	8kHz	12kHz	16kHz	24kHz	32kHz
IP20	N/A	N/A	20%	30%	40%	50%
IP55	N/A	10%	10%	15%	25%	N/A

#### 18.5.4. Example of applying Derating Factors

An 11kW, 380-480V IP55 drive is to be used at an altitude of 2000 metres above sea level, with 12 kHz switching frequency and 45°C ambient temperature.

From the Output and Current ratings table 18.3.3, we can see that the rated current of the drive is 24 Amps at 40°C,

- 1. Apply the switching frequency derating, 12kHz, 10% derating : 24 Amps x 90% = **21.6 Amps**
- 2. Now, apply the derating for higher ambient temperature, 1.5% per °C above 40°C :
  - a. 5 x 1.5% = 7.5%
  - b. 21.6 Amps x 92.5% = **20 Amps**
  - Now apply the derating for altitude above 1000 metres, 1% per 100m above 1000m :
    - a. = 10 x 1% = 10%
    - b. 20 Amps x 90% = **<u>18 Amps</u>** continuous current available.

If the required motor current exceeds this level, it will be necessary to either

- Reduce the switching frequency selected
- Use a higher power rated drive and repeat the calculation to ensure sufficient output current is available.

3.

# 19. Troubleshooting

19.1. Fault messages

Fault Code	No.	Description	Corrective Action
no-FLE	00	No Fault	Displayed in P0-13 if no faults are recorded in the log
ОI - Ь	01	Brake channel over current	Ensure the connected brake resistor is above the minimum permissible level for the drive – refer to the ratings shown in section 18.3.
OL-br	02	Brake resistor overload	Check the brake resistor and wiring for possible short circuits. The drive software has determined that the brake resistor is overloaded (based on the values entered in P3-13 and P3-14), and trips to protect the resistor. Always ensure the brake resistor is being operated within its designed parameter before making any parameter or system changes. To reduce the load on the resistor, increase deceleration time, reduce the load inertia or add further brake resistors in parallel, observing the minimum resistance value for the given drive.
0-1	03	Instantaneous over current on drive output. Excess load on the motor.	<ul> <li>Fault Occurs on Drive Enable</li> <li>Check the motor and motor connection cable for phase – phase and phase – earth short circuits.</li> <li>Check the load mechanically for a jam, blockage or stalled condition</li> <li>Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered, P1-07, P1-08, P1-09.</li> <li>If operating in Vector mode (P4-01 – 0 or 1), also check the motor power factor in P4-05 and ensure an autotune has been successfully completed for the connected motor.</li> <li>I operating in Enhanced V/F mode reduce the Boost voltage setting in P1-11</li> <li>Increase the ramp up time in P1-03</li> <li>If the connected motor has a holding brake, ensure the brake is correctly connected and controlled, and is releasing correctly.</li> <li>If operating a Gearless motor Check the encoder offset is correct, see section 12.7.</li> <li>On Gearless closed loop system with motor rated frequency &gt;32Hz or open loop Gearless system ensure the motor back EMF voltage is correct, see section 12.4.</li> <li>Fault Occurs When Running</li> <li>If operating in Vector mode (P4-01 – 0 or 1, 3), reduce the speed loop gain in P4-03.</li> </ul>
I.E-ErP	04	Drive has tripped on overload after delivering >100% of value in P1-08 for a period of time.	Check to see when the decimal points are flashing (drive in overload) and either increase acceleration rate or reduce the load. Check motor cable length is within the limit specified for the relevant drive in section 18.3 Ensure the motor nameplate parameters are correctly entered in P1-07, P1-08, and P1-09 If operating in Vector mode (P4-01 – 0 or 1), also check the motor power factor in P4-05 and ensure an autotune has been successfully completed for the connected motor. Check the load mechanically to ensure it is free, and that no jams, blockages or other mechanical faults exist If operating a Gearless motor Check the encoder offset is correct, see section 12.7. On Gearless closed loop system with motor rated frequency >32Hz or open loop Gearless system ensure the motor back EMF voltage is correct, see section 12.4.
PS-ErP	05	Instantaneous over current on drive output.	Refer to fault 3 above
0-volt	06	Over voltage on DC bus	Check that the lift has been correctly balanced. Check that a brake resistor is connected correctly. (see section 6.4) Check the resistance of the brake resistor complies with the values in section 18.3. If the fault occurs on stopping or during deceleration, increase the deceleration time in P1-04 If operating in Vector Mode (P4-01 = 0-3), reduce the speed loop gain P4-03. Check that the mains voltage level is within the range detailed in section 18.2.1 The value of the DC Bus Voltage can be displayed in P0-20 A historical log is stored at 256ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-36
U-volt	07	Under voltage on DC bus	This occurs routinely when power is switched off. If it occurs during running, check the incoming supply voltage, and all connections into the drive, fuses, contactors etc. If in rescue mode confirm that the voltage is within the range detailed in section 18.2.2 If in rescue mode try decreasing rescue speed (P2-05)
0-E	08	Heatsink over temperature	The heatsink temperature can be displayed in P0-21. A historical log is stored at 30 second intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-38 Check the drive ambient temperature Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in sections 5.5 and 5.8 has been observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from the drive is not restricted Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24 Reduce the load on the motor / drive
U-E	09	Under temperature	Trip occurs when ambient temperature is less than -10°C. The temperature must be raised over -10°C in order to start the drive.
P-dEF	10	Factory Default parameters have been loaded	Press STOP key, the drive is now ready to be configured for the required application
	11	External trip	E-trip requested on control input terminals. Some settings of P1-13 require a normally closed contactor to provide an external means of tripping the drive in the event that an external device develops a fault. If a motor thermistor is connected check if the motor is too hot.
56-065	12	Communications Fault	Communications lost with PC or remote keypad. Check the cables and connections to external devices

Fault Code	No.	Description	Corrective Action
FLE-dc	13		The DC Bus Ripple Voltage level can be displayed in parameter P0-22
			A historical log is stored at 20ms intervals prior to a trip in parameter P0-39
		Excessive DC Ripple	Check all three supply phases are present and within the 3% supply voltage level imbalance
			tolerance. Reduce the motor load.
P-LoSS	14	Input phase loss trip	Drive intended for use with a 3 phase supply, one input phase has been disconnected or lost.
h 0-1	15	Instantaneous over current on drive	Refer to fault 3 above
U - V	1	output.	
EH-FLE	16	Faulty thermistor on heatsink.	Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner.
dAFA-E	17	Internal memory fault.	Parameters not saved, defaults reloaded.
	10		Try again. If problem recurs, refer to your IDL Authorised Distributor.
4-20F	18	4-20mA Signal Lost	The reference signal on Analog Input 1 or 2 (Terminals 6 or 10) has dropped below the minimum threshold of 3mA. Check the signal source and wiring to the drive terminals.
dAFA-E	19	Internal memory fault.	Parameters not saved, defaults reloaded. Try again. If problem recurs, refer to your IDL Authorised Distributor.
U-dEF	20	User Parameter Defaults	User Parameter defaults have been loaded. Press the Stop key.
F-Ptc	21	Motor PTC Over Temperature	The connected motor PTC device has caused the drive to trip
	22	Cooling Fan Fault	Check and if necessary, replace the drive internal cooling fan
FAn-F	22		
			The measured temperature around the drive is above the operating limit of the drive. Ensure the drive internal cooling fan is operating
			Ensure that the required space around the drive as shown in sections 5.5 and 5.8 has been
0-hEAF	23	Ambient Temperature too High	observed, and that the cooling airflow path to and from the drive is not restricted
			Increase the cooling airflow to the drive
			Reduce the effective switching frequency setting in parameter P2-24 Reduce the load on the motor / drive
			Drive output fault, Confirm all 3 motor phases are connected, check that output contactors
	26	Drive output fault	are closing fully, not arcing, or not opening whilst the drive is running.
DUL-F			Confirm contactor control connections to the drive are correct.
Sto-F	29	Internal STO circuit Error	Check supply to terminal T12 is >18V, otherwise Refer to your Invertek Sales Partner
Enc-01	30	Encoder Feedback Faults	Encoder communication /data loss
	31	(Only visible when an encoder module is fitted and enabled)	Encoder Speed Error. The % error between the estimated (open loop)/measured encoder
		module is fitted and enabled)	feedback speed and the actual motor speed is greater than the value set in P6-07.
			<ul> <li>Confirm that the speed loop gains have been optimised.</li> <li>In Gearless applications can be caused by excess rollback, see section 13.3.</li> </ul>
SP-Err			<ul> <li>In Gearless applications confirm the encoder offset is correct, see section 12.7.</li> </ul>
2. 2.			In Geared Open loop applications this can be caused by the motor stalling, check :
			<ul> <li>Motor data is correct and an auto-tune has been performed.</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>Magnetising current in P7-04 is not too high.</li> </ul>
<b>5 07</b>	32		Brake is releasing. Incorrect Encoder PPR count set in parameters
	33		
Enc-04			Encoder Channel A Fault
Enc-05	34		Encoder Channel B Fault
Enc-06	35		Encoder Channels A & B Fault
Enc-07	36		Encoder Communication loss (check Encoder wiring Connections and that encoder module is pushed fully into the option slot of the drive)
AFE-01	40		Measured motor stator resistance varies between phases. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check the windings for correct resistance and balance.
AFE-05	41	1	Measured motor stator resistance is too large. Ensure the motor is correctly connected
	-		(motor contactor is closed) and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to
			the power rating of the connected drive.
AFE-03	42	Autotune Failed	Measured motor inductance is too low. Ensure the motor is correctly connected and free from faults.
AF-04	43		Measured motor inductance is too large. Ensure motor is correctly connected and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive.
ALF-05	44	1	Measured motor parameters are not convergent. Ensure the motor is correctly connected
			and free from faults. Check that the power rating corresponds to the power rating of the connected drive.
bF-Err	47	Brake Release Monitoring- Warning	Check Brake micro-switches, brake release function and that time set in P6-13 is suitable, see
bF-Loc	48	Brake Release Monitoring- Lockout	section 14.4 for further details on the "brake release monitoring" function.
OUE-Ph	49	Output (Motor) Phase Loss	One or all of the motor output phases is not connected to the drive, check that output
			contactors are closing fully, not arcing, or not opening whilst the drive is running, and also
<b>F FB +</b>	50	Modbus comms fault	see P3-18 (Motor connected check). A valid Modbus telegram has not been received within the watchdog time limit set in P5-06
5c-F0 (	50		Check the network master / PLC is still operating, Check the connection cables.
			Increase the value of P5-06 to a suitable level
5c-F02	51	CAN Open comms trip	A valid CAN open telegram has not been received within the watchdog time limit set in P5-06
			Check the network master / PLC is still operating, Check the connection cables.
r roa	52	Communications Option Module	Increase the value of P5-06 to a suitable level Internal communication to the inserted Communication Option Module has been lost.
5c-F03	52	Fault	Check the module is correctly inserted
5c-F04	53	IO card comms trip	Internal communication to the inserted Option Module has been lost.
			Check the module is correctly inserted

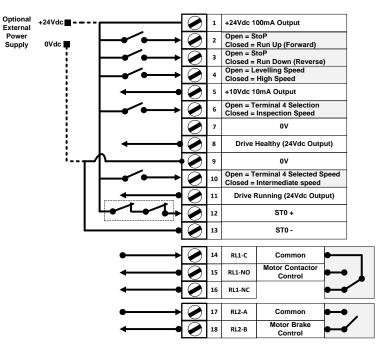
# 20.User Settings Table.

-			
Par	Parameter Name	Default	User
P1-01	Maximum Frequency / Speed Limit	50.0 (60.0)	
P1-02	Minimum Frequency / Speed Limit	0.0	
P1-03	Acceleration Ramp Time	2.0	
P1-04	Deceleration Ramp Time	2.0	
P1-07	Motor Rated Voltage/Back EMF-PM Motors	-	
P1-08	Motor Rated Current	-	
P1-09	Motor Rated Frequency	50 (60)	
P1-10	Motor Rated Speed	0	
P1-11	V/F Mode Voltage Boost		
P1-12	Primary Command Source Mode	0	
P1-13	Digital Inputs Function Select	1	
P1-14	Extended Menu Access Code	0	
P2-01	Levelling Speed	5.0	
P2-02	High Speed	50.0	
P2-03	Intermediate Speed	25.0	
P2-04	Inspection Speed	5.0	
P2-04 P2-05	Rescue Mode Speed (400V drives only)	5.0	
P2-06	High Speed 2	5.0	
P2-07	High Speed 3 Reserved- Do not use	1.0	
P2-08			
P2-11	Analog / Digital Output 1 (Terminal 8) Function Select	1	
P2-12	Analog Output 1 (Terminal 8) Format	U 0- 10	
P2-13	Analog/Digital Output 2 (Terminal 11) Function Select	0	
P2-14	Analog Output 2 (Terminal 11) Format	U 0- 10	
P2-15	User Relay 1 Output (Terminals 14, 15 & 16) Function select	8	
P2-16	Adjustable Threshold 1 Upper Limit (Analog Output 1 / Relay Output 1)	100.0	
P2-17	Adjustable Threshold 1 Lower Limit (Analog Output 1 / Relay Output 1)	0.0	
P2-21	Display Scaling Factor	0.000	
P2-22	Display Scaling Source	0	
P2-24	Effective Switching Frequency	-	
P2-25	2nd Deceleration Ramp Time	0.00	
P2-30	Analog Input 1 (Terminal 6) Format	U 0- 10	
P2-31	Analog Input 1 Scaling	100.0	
P2-32	Analog Input 1 Offset	0.0	
P2-33	Analog Input 2 (Terminal 10) Format	U 0- 10	
P2-34	Analog Input 2 Scaling	100.0	
P2-35	Analog Input 2 Offset	0.0	
P2-36	Start Mode Select / Automatic Restart	Ed9E-r	
P2-37	Keypad Mode Restart Speed	1	
P2-39	Parameter Access Lock	0	
P2-40	Extended Parameter Access Code Definition	101	
P3-01	Acceleration Start Jerk	1.0	
P3-02	Acceleration end Jerk	1.0	
P3-03	Deceleration Start Jerk	1.0	
P3-04	Deceleration end Jerk	1.0	
P3-05	Stopping Jerk	1.0	
P3-06	Output Contactor Closing Time/Run command delay time	0.2	
P3-07	Brake Release time	0.50	
P3-08	Brake Apply Delay	0.20	
P3-09	Brake Apply Speed	0.0	
P3-10	Zero Speed Holding Time on disable	0.2	
P3-11	Short Floor Operation	0	
P3-12	Rescue Operation Function	0	
P3-13	Brake Resistor Resistance	0.0	
P3-14	Brake Resistor Power	0.0	
P3-15	Sheave diameter	0.0	
P3-16	Roping Ratio	1	
P3-17	Gear Ratio	1.0	
P3-18	Motor Connected Check	15	
P3-19	Torque Reduction during stopping	10	

Par	Parameter Name	Default	User
P4-01	Motor Control Mode	0	
P4-02	Motor Parameter Auto-tune Enable	0	
P4-03	Vector Speed Controller Proportional Gain	50.0	
P4-04	Vector Speed Controller Integral Time Constant	0.050	
P4-05	Motor Power Factor Cos Ø	-	
P4-07	Maximum Motoring Torque Limit	200.0	
P4-09	Generator Mode Max. Torque Limit (Maximum Regenerative Torque)	100.0	
P4-10	V/F Characteristic Adjustment Frequency	0.0	
P4-11	V/F Characteristic Adjustment Voltage	0.0	
P4-12	Thermal Overload Value Retention	0	
P4-13	Output Phase Sequence (Geared (Induction) motors only)	0	
P4-15	Low Speed Proportional Gain	50	
P4-16	Low Speed Integral Gain	0.05	
P4-17	Low Speed Gains Transition Point	0.0	
P5-01	Drive Fieldbus Address	1	
P5-02	CAN Open Baud Rate	500	
P5-03	Modbus RTU Baud Rate	115.2	
P5-04	Modbus Data Format	n-1	
P5-05	Communications Loss Timeout	1.0	
P5-06	Communications Loss Action	0	
P5-07	Fieldbus Ramp Control	0	
P5-08	Fieldbus Process Data Word 2 Output Select	0	
P5-12	Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select	0	
P5-13 P5-14	Fieldbus Process Data Word 4 Output Select Fieldbus Process Data Word 3 Output Select	0	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
P6-01	Firmware Upgrade Enable	0	
P6-02	Auto thermal management	4kHz	
P6-03	Auto-reset delay time	20	
P6-04	User relay hysteresis band	0.3	
P6-05	Encoder feedback enable	0	
P6-06	Encoder PPR	0	
P6-07	Speed error trip level	10.0	
P6-08 P6-09	Max speed ref frequency Encoder offset	0	
P6-09 P6-10	Enable PLC operation	0.0	
P6-10 P6-11	Brake Release-monitoring terminal Enable	Off	
P6-11 P6-12	Brake Release- monitoring terminal Enable	0.5	
P6-12	Brake Release-number of errors before lockout	0.5	
P6-17	Max Torque limit timeout	0.0	
P6-18	DC injection braking voltage	0.0	
P6-22	Reset cooling fan run-time	0	
P6-23	Reset kWh meter	0	
P6-24	Service time interval	0	
P6-25	Reset service indicator	0	
P6-26	Analog output 1 scaling	100.0	
P6-27	Analog output 1 offset	0.0	
P6-28	P0-80 display value index	0	
P6-29	Save User Parameters as default	0	
P6-30	Level 3 access code	201	
P7-01	Motor Stator Resistance (Rs)	Rating dependant	
P7-02	Motor Rotor resistance (Rr)	Rating dependant	
P7-03	Motor stator inductance (Lsd)	Rating dependant	
P7-04	Motor Magnetising current (Id rms)	Rating dependant	
P7-05	Motor Leakage coefficient (sigma)	Rating dependant	
P7-06	Motor stator inductance (Lsq) – PM motors only	Rating dependant	
P7-07	Enhanced generator control	-	
P7-08	Motor Auto-Pre torque	0	
P7-09	Over voltage current limit	-	
P7-10	System Inertia constant	10	
P7-11	Pulse width minimum limit	-	
P7-12	V/F mode/PM magnetising period	-	
P7-13	Rollback Control Gain	0.0	
P7-14	Low frequency torque boost	0.0	
P7-15	Torque boost frequency limit	0.0	-
P7-17	Rescue Mode P-gain	10	-
	tines Table		

User Settings Table.

# 21.1. Terminal Functions (default Settings).



## 21.2. Speed Profile setup.

